

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

AR 76.17
#925



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW.) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalers, as is required to make a complete

Navigation Establishment

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

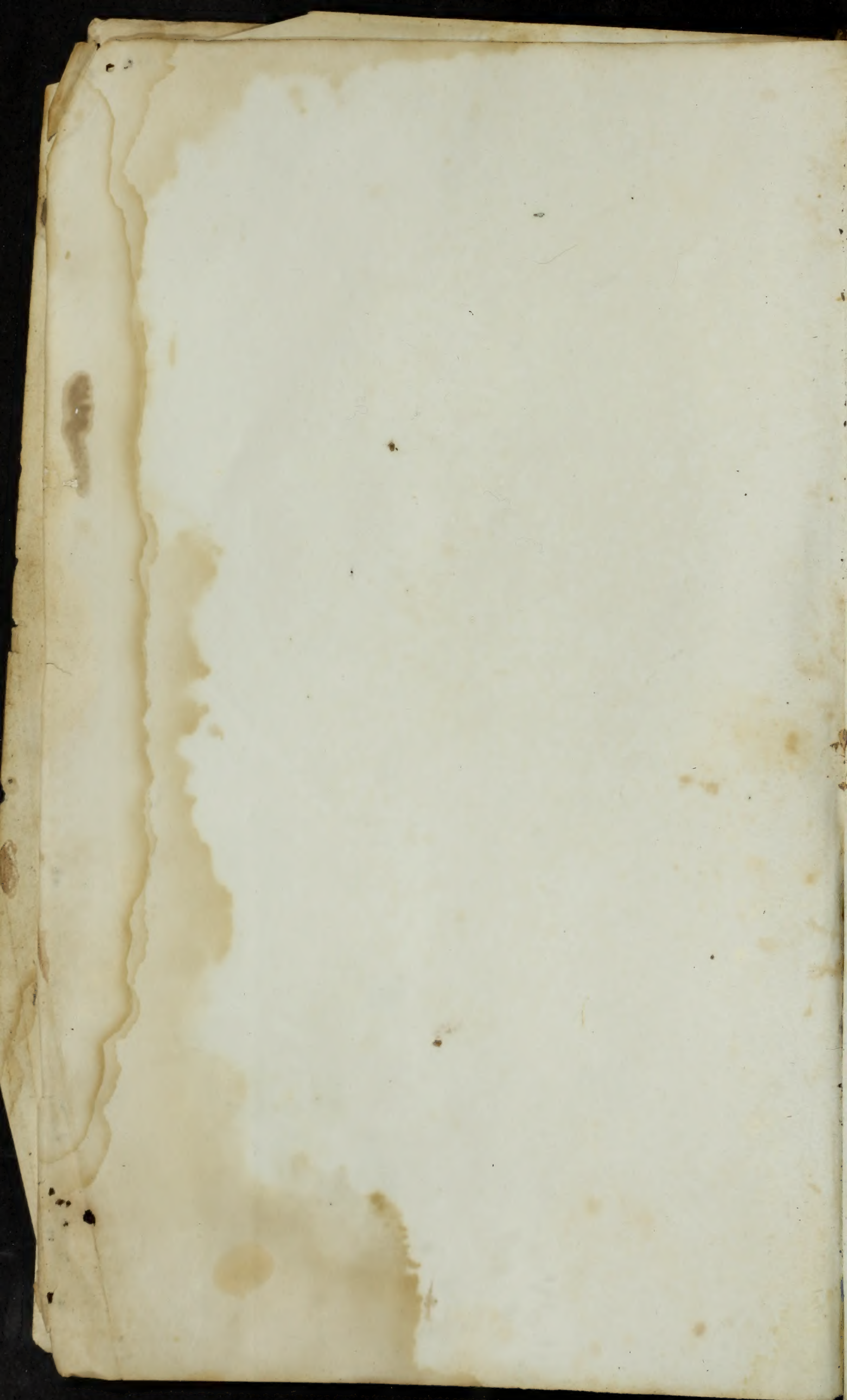


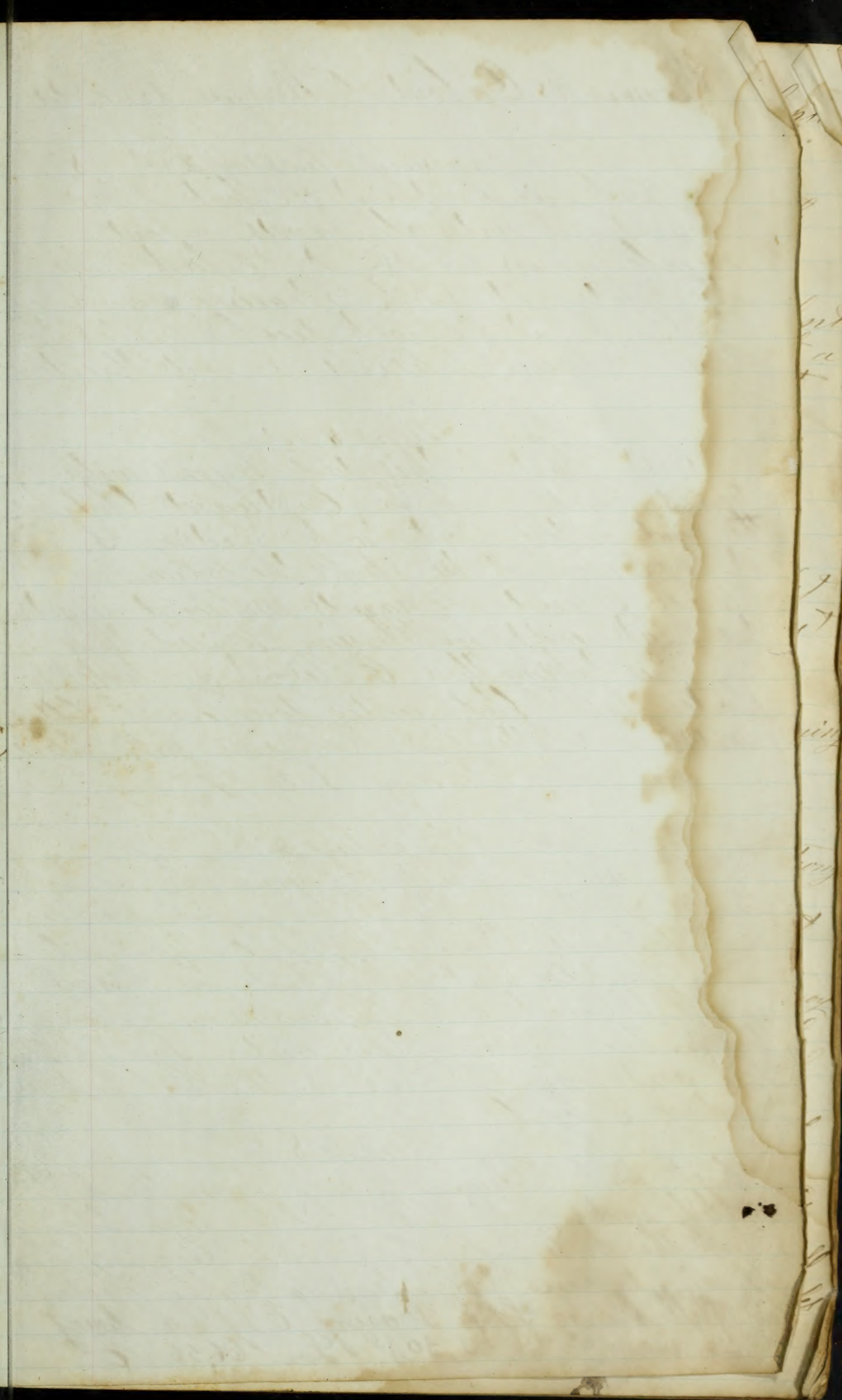
CHAS. R. SHERMAN.

WENDELL MACY.









Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

January Tuesday 2nd 1872

Took our Anchor at 11 O'clock A.M.
bound out with all hands on board
numbering in all 28 at 1 O'clock P.M.
the Pilot left Ship Steaming from S by W
to S. S. E. at 5 O'clock double reefed the
Fore & Main Topsails. So ends this day

Jan Wens. 3rd

First part of this day begins with
strong winds from the Eastward Ship by
the wind on the Port tack heading S.
at two O'clock P.M. spoke the Barque
Silver Cloud. all hands employed in getting
the Boats ready for Whaling Coiled three
main lines taking three Coils. at 6 O'clock P.M.
shorten Sail Ship under double reef Topsails
middle and latter part the same with plenty
of rain Ship Steaming S E by E.

Jan Thursday 4th

First part of this day begins with a strong
wind from the N.W. Ship under double
reef Topsails Steaming E. by S. plenty of
rain middle and latter part the same
untill 11 O'clock A.M. then came on to blow
back in the Topsails Ship under Fore Top Stay
Sail and Main Spencer on the Port tack
heading E by S.

Jan Friday 5th

First part blowing a gale from the N.W.
Ship under Top Stay Sail & Main Spencer
took the boats up and the upper Cranes plenty
of rain saw one Sail Steaming to the Westward
Still blowing Ship Steaming E by S a heavy
sea running Lat 33, 30 N. Lon 66, 56. E

On Her Passag Through the Strait

Jan Saturday 6th

First part of this day begins with
strong winds from the N.W. Ship
under Close reef Fore Topsails and
single reef Main with Brail down
Sail set Ship Stearing E by S with
heavy sea running two sails in sight

middle and latter part still blowing
Ship under reef Topsails and Fore sail
Stearing E by S. no observations

Jan Sunday 7th

First part blowing a gale from the N.W.
Ship under Short Sail thick weather
the day with rain the Fore sail
set and sent it down to board
Stearing E by S with a heavy sea running
no Observations.

Jan Monday 8th

First part of this day begins with a strong
wind from the N.W. with some rain
At about at night shipped a heavy sea but
done no damage nothing doing to day
Ship running before the wind and sailing
with plenty of water on deck Lat 36.25
Long 56.15

Jan Tuesday 9th

This day begins with strong winds with
some rain but not quite so much water
on deck as the last 5 days have got hold
of it in the Cabin and all of the fore
regions and plenty down the main to day all
hands were employed clearing up before water
Ship Stearing E by S. no observations
this day

Remarks On board of Barque Arnolda

Jan. Wednesday 10th

This day begins with a heavy gale of wind from the westward and a heavy Sea running. The Ship is shipping Water most of the time and the Cabin full of it and plenty down in the run and most of the Stores are wet. Not a thing has been today receivable except since leaving home having had all were sent but one, at 10 O'clock PM. With a heavy Sea and the Ship with heavy seaing away the Starboard mast and both Davits the Davits being under the band would not hold and three men fell and hurt themselves. This day being a day of

Jan. Thursday 11th

This day begins with strong winds from the Westward. Water imployed in Ships duty. Ship Steaming S. E. by S. Lat 35.15 N Lon 150.18 W

Jan. Friday 12th

This day begins with strong winds from the North. Water imployed in Ships duty sent to the Berber's wh. One Sail in Light. Ship Steaming S. E. by E. Lat 34.30 N Lon 42.47 W

Jan. Saturday 13th

This day begins with light winds from the North all hands imployed in Ships duty. Ship under all Sail Steaming S. S. E. one Sail in Light. One has been using one new Coil of line. Lat 34.12 N Lon 43.52 W

On Her Passage Through the Strait

Jan Sunday 15th

This part of this day begins with light wind from the S.E. Ship under all Sail but the Starboard tack reaching E. & S. & doing Lat. 34, 12-

Jan Monday 15th

This day begins with strong winds from the South & light by the wind on the Starboard tack reaching E. Watch employed in braking out Ships Stores Lat. 35-

Jan Tuesday 16th

This day begins with strong winds from the South Ship under all Sail Steaming E. & S. the Starboard tack Watch employed in braking out between decks. Captain at work on the Davits recharging them Lat. 36-

Jan Wednesday 17th

This day begins with light winds from the S. & S.W. Ship Steaming S. E. by S. under all hands employed in Ships duty sent the Main Mast up. Sent the Main Mast to repair and sent it up again setting some of the rigging saw one Haulspike Lat. 35 40

Jan Thursday 18th

This day begins with light winds from the S. & S.W. and pleasant Ship under all sail S. E. by S. Captain sent the Starboard Mast out to day having ordered Main Mast employed in Ships duty. Lashing up Spars Lat. 34, 45-

Remarks On board of Barque Arnolda

Jan. Friday 19th

This day begins with light winds from the N^W
Ship under all Sail Steaming S by E with
sailed in morning the Fore Tailsail

Lat 33, 35 N

Jan Saturday 20th

Jan 28, 51 W

First part of this day begins with light
winds which employed in Ships duty at 4 PM
ordered the boats to practice the men

Lat 32, 08 N

Jan Sunday 21st

Lon 28, 51 W

First part of this day begins with light
winds from the North Ship under all Sail
Steaming S by W put out a new boat on
the Boat Charks.

Lat 30, 49 N

Lon 26, 57 W

Jan Monday 22nd

First part of this day begins with light
winds from the Eastward Ship under all Sail
Steaming S by W Watch employed in Ships
duty on Sail in Sight.

Lat 28, 36 N

Lon 26, 31 W

Jan Tuesday 23rd

This day begins with light winds from
the North Ship Steaming S by W and
Sail in Sight Watch employed in Ships
duty.

Lat 27, 35 N

Jan Wednesday 24th

Lon 26, 31 W

This day begins with light winds from
the Eastward Ship under all Sail Steaming S by W
Watch employed in Ships duty

Lat 26, 21 N

Lon 26, 24 W

On Her Passag Through The Atlantic

Jan Thursday 25th

This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward Ship under all sail Steaming at 10 M. Water employed in Ship's duty two Sail in sight Steaming to the Westward

Jan Friday 26th

This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming at 10 M. Water employed in Ship's duty one Sail in sight to day Watch in

Jan Saturday 27th

First part of this day begins with strong winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming at 10 M. Water employed in Ship's duty one Sail in sight to day Watch in

Jan Sunday 28th

This day begins with light winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming at 10 M. Water employed in Ship's duty one Sail in sight to day Watch in

May 18 1861 / May 18 1861

Good Tuesday, Nov^r 11th

[illegible]

Feb 14 1871
Mar 6 1871

Jan 6 1881

May 2nd 1841

begin again with strong winds over the
the whole large basin being
at present all but stony & dry
but in the last week
of the season.

1875
1876
1877

Apr 25 28

Passage through the Strait of Juan de Fuca

Feb. 1st Monday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

Feb. 2nd Tuesday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

Feb. 3rd Wednesday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

Feb. 4th Thursday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

Feb. 5th Friday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

Feb. 6th Saturday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

Feb. 7th Sunday 1871

This day began with strong winds from the N. W. but under all that stormy sky, the sun shone brightly in the day.

7, 2

The day begins with light wind & fog
 but the sun comes out & the fog
 disperses & we see the hills
 of the lake & the shore of the lake
 to the north & south

107 1-2

June 20

12. 2. 1844

Leaving I until 3 PM then the
the South Ship on the Macbeath.
^{Wt} employed in Plies d.
Blackish broad thin boards

Del. 1844

Los

11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847

Les observations de

The wind is now
 from the north
 and the rain is
 falling.

Laß

1872

After dark begins with strong winds from the
S.W. and all sail by the wind. Landing
at one o'clock in sight. Lat 5, 50 S.

12 5 80 2

Long 23, 22

Passage Through the North River

Feb Monday 12th

This day begins with strong winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming 7 1/2 miles per hour. Watch employed in ship's duty Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00

Feb Tuesday 13th

This day begins with strong winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming 7 1/2 miles per hour. Watch employed working on the ship's duty Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00

Feb Wednesday 14th

This day begins with light winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming 7 1/2 miles per hour. Watch employed in ship's duty Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00 the River there. Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00 Steaming to S. W.

Feb Thursday 15th

This day begins with strong winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming 7 1/2 miles per hour. Watch employed in ship's duty Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00

Feb Friday 16th

This day begins with strong winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming 7 1/2 miles per hour. Watch employed in ship's duty Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00

Feb Saturday 17th

Very weather. Ship under all sail Steaming 7 1/2 miles per hour. Watch employed in ship's duty Lat 45, 40 Long 75, 00

Journal of the Voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross

Dec. 16th Sunday 1851
This day begins with light winds from
the N.E. under all Sail Steaming
at 4 1/2 knots in water with light
sea and no sight of land. Lat 36 41 N
Long 85 36 W

Dec. Monday 17th
This day begins with light winds from
the N.E. under all Sail Steaming
at 4 1/2 knots in water with light
sea and no sight of land. Lat 36 41 N
Long 85 36 W

Dec. Tuesday 18th
This day begins with light winds from
the N.E. under all Sail Steaming at
4 1/2 knots in water with light
sea and no sight of land. Lat 36 41 N
Long 85 36 W

Dec. Wednesday 19th
This day begins with strong winds from
the N.E. under all Sail Steaming
at 4 1/2 knots in water with light
sea and no sight of land. Lat 36 41 N
Long 85 36 W

Dec. Thursday 20th
This day begins with strong winds from
the N.E. under all Sail Steaming at
4 1/2 knots in water with light
sea and no sight of land. Lat 36 41 N
Long 85 36 W

Her Passage Through the Bore Pass

Feb. Friday 14th

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. Ship under short sail by the wind on the port tack heading off to the southward but making but little progress in sight to day

Feb. Saturday 15th

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. Ship under short sail by the wind on the port tack heading off to the southward but making but little progress in sight to day

Feb. Sunday 16th

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. Ship under short sail by the wind on the port tack heading off to the southward but making but little progress in sight to day

Feb. Monday 17th

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. Ship under short sail by the wind on the port tack heading off to the southward but making but little progress in sight to day

Feb. Tuesday 18th

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. Ship under short sail by the wind on the port tack heading off to the southward but making but little progress in sight to day

Feb. Wednesday 19th

This day begins with strong winds from the S.W. Ship under short sail by the wind on the port tack heading off to the southward but making but little progress in sight to day

Remarks Concerning the Progress of the Voyage

March Thursday 2nd

This day begins with light winds from the South which under a fair sky on the 2nd of the month the wind shifted in light North by East in the forenoon and near noon shifted to East by South in the afternoon.

March

March Friday 3rd

This day begins with light winds from the South by East which on the 3rd of the month shifted in light North by East in the forenoon and near noon shifted to East by South in the afternoon.

Lat 31° 00' N
Long 32° 00' W

March Saturday 4th

This day begins with light winds from the South by East which on the 4th of the month shifted in light North by East in the forenoon and near noon shifted to East by South in the afternoon.

Lat 32° 45' N

March Sunday 5th

This day begins with light winds from the South by East which on the 5th of the month shifted in light North by East in the forenoon and near noon shifted to East by South in the afternoon.

March Monday 6th

This day begins with light winds from the South by East which on the 6th of the month shifted in light North by East in the forenoon and near noon shifted to East by South in the afternoon.

Lat 36° 00' N
Long 32° 00' W

On Her Passage Thence to the Sound

March Tuesday 6th
First part of this day begins with light
wind from the S. most of the day at
two o'clock it is seen a large school of
several Whales going quick into the water
toward the boats but trying so hard
could not get to the Whales without see
them out of the boat when we saw
one sail in sight. Distance to that boat
bearing W by N

Lat 66 10 N
Long 54 10 W

March Wednesday 7th
This day begins with light wind from
W by N under all sail. Several of the
Whales employed in ship's duty.

March Thursday 8th
This day begins with strong wind from
the N. Ship under all sail. Several of the
Whales employed in ship's duty.

March Friday 9th
First part of this day thick weather with
strong breeze at two o'clock it is seen on the
bow to be in the light sail and down the
reef the Whales. Ship by the water
the boat back bearing S W by N

March Saturday 10th
This day begins with strong wind from the
Eastward. Ship under all sail. Several of the
Whales employed in ship's duty. Boat back bearing S W by N

Remarks on Coast of Berque Amundia Co

March Sunday 10th

This day begins with strong winds
from the South Ship under all sail by
the wind on the Starboard side heading
to the East in sight Lat 52 56 S
Long 58 53 W

March Monday 11th

This day begins with light winds
from the S plenty of Fin birds around
two Sails in sight Lat 54 16 S
Long 58 26 W

March Tuesday 12th

This day begins with strong winds Ship
under double reef Topsails Steaming S 7/8
to S 1/2 E 1/2 S then by the wind heading
to the S 1/2 E began to moderate
and the Ship heading S 1/2 E Lat 46 01
Long 58 51 W

March Wednesday 13th

This day begins fair with a fine breeze
on the Starboard Ship under all sail
Steaming S 1/2 E not much driving Lat 57 32 S
Long 61 11 W

March Thursday 14th

This day begins with fine weather and light
wind from the S in the morning in the afternoon
at One O'clock B. M. saw a Whight whale
and the boats for him but there being no
wind had no success. Ship Steaming S 1/2 E
to winds this day Lat 59 28 S
Long 63 05 W

Her Passage Through The Atlantic Ocean

March Friday 18th

This day begins with strong winds from the N. E. Ship under all sails, having no hunting. The mainsail crushed it and sent it again broke out the fore square.

March Saturday 19th

This day begins with light winds from the N. E. Ship under all sails, starting at 10 o'clock and two bands of meat.

March Sunday 20th

This day begins with a gale from the N. E. at 10 o'clock, having been the 10 o'clock on the 19th. Much hunting at 10 o'clock. Little bit main, some & the other at 10 o'clock. no observations.

March Monday 21st

This day begins with a gale from the N. E. at 10 o'clock, having been the 10 o'clock on the 20th. Much hunting at 10 o'clock. Little bit main, some & the other at 10 o'clock. no observations.

March Tuesday 22nd

This day begins with a gale from the N. E. at 10 o'clock, having been the 10 o'clock on the 21st. Much hunting at 10 o'clock. Little bit main, some & the other at 10 o'clock. no observations.

March Wednesday 23rd

First part of this day begins with light winds from the N. E. at 10 o'clock, having been the 10 o'clock on the 22nd. Much hunting at 10 o'clock. Little bit main, some & the other at 10 o'clock. no observations.

Remarks of the ...

March Monday 21st

Left ... at this ... with a ...
 ... under
 ... at night we had ...
 ... the land ... in sight ...
 ... of the ... at ...
 ... from the ...
 ... the ... under ...
 ... at ... the ...
 ... in sight ...

March Tuesday 22nd

... a heavy ...
 ... under ...
 ... S.E. ... a very
 ... sea ...

Lat 55 13 N

Long 66 15 W

March Wednesday 23rd

This day more moderate at five o'clock A.M.
 wind hauled out to the ... some ...

 ... to the ... and in sight
 ... leaving ...
 ... what is ... in the
 ...

Lat 55 14 N

Long 66 14 W

March Thursday 24th

... under ...
 ... and ...
 ... of ...
 ...

Lat 55 20 N

Long 66 15 W

Her Voyage Through the North Ocean

March Monday 28th

This day having a strong breeze from the N.W. we sailed on the 11th to the N.W. and continued on till about 10 o'clock when the wind shifted more than 100 miles into the N.E. and a thick heavy weather set in at the day's end.

March Tuesday 29th

This day the weather with a light breeze until 10 AM then heavy fog settled in and continued until a large steam whaler arrived from the N.W. at about 11 AM. The whaler sent a boat to the ship and got the 11th to the N.W. and continued on till 10 AM when the fog cleared off and the whaler continued on.

March Wednesday 29th

For 5 parts of this day we were with a strong breeze from the N.W. and continued on till 10 AM when the fog cleared off and the whaler continued on.

March Thursday 30th

This part of this day we were with a strong breeze from the N.W. and continued on till 10 AM when the fog cleared off and the whaler continued on.

March Friday 31st

This day we were with a strong breeze from the N.W. and continued on till 10 AM when the fog cleared off and the whaler continued on.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amalia On

March. Sunday 20, 55
First part of the day blowing a strong breeze
from the S. by E. at 10 A.M. the wind
4 B.M. then the wind would back & it
kept the wind on the S. tack sailing
is up to 11.

Lat 58, 54

Long 15, 20 W

March. Sunday 31, 55
is day begins with a strong breeze from
the S. by E. Ship under close reefed sails by the
wind on the S. tack stuck another 20
Observations

Her Passage Through The South Sea

April Monday 1st

First part of this day blowing a gale that made
lost reef Main Topsail Wind from the West
Ship heading N. by E. until 10 o'clock
then hauled more to the South, made some
sail but leaving the ship very
long times

April Tuesday 2nd

First part of this day blowing a strong breeze
Ship by the wind on the starboard heading
N. by E. until 1 P.M. then heading
N. by E. until about 4 P.M. then
blowing a strong gale and about 6 P.M. the
Main Topsail to pieces, but the ship then
well the weather no observations

April Wednesday 3rd

First part of this day more moderate
sent a new Main Topsail Ship on the starboard
heading N. by E. with a head wind
blowing had them the last 4 days and
an impossibility to get to the North the
weather no observations.

April Thursday 4th

First part of this day blowing a gale of wind
from the Westward Ship on the starboard heading
wind heading N. by E. until 1 P.M. then
hauled a couple of points to the S. by E. heading
N. W. Breeze to 2 P.M. a heavy rain coming
but the ship does not seem to be
very tight water
Let 10 o'clock
Long times

Brunswick document 284000.0.2

Remarks Contd of Barque. Amalia On Her

April Friday 5th
 Blowing a gale of Wind from the Westward Ship
 under close reef main & topsail on the 9th tack
 heading S. W. a heavy Sea running.

April Saturday 6th
 First part of this day more moderate S. W.
 heading S. W. by S. untill 3 PM
 then the wind hauled to the S. W. more
 ship ship by the wind heading S. W. by S.

April Sunday 7th
 Blowing a strong breeze from the S. W.
 ship under short sail by the wind
 heading S. W. by S. Charles, Boats
 & duty sick
 Lat 54 13 N
 Long 75 18 W

April Monday 8th
 First part of this day blowing a strong
 breeze from the S. W. ship under short sail
 the S. W. by S. heading S. W. by S. untill
 3 PM then the wind hauled more to the
 S. W. ship, Ship heading S. W.
 Charles Boats

April Tuesday 9th
 Blowing a strong breeze from the S. W.
 ship under short sail by the wind
 heading S. W. by S. untill 3 PM
 then the wind hauled more to the
 S. W. ship, Ship heading S. W.
 Charles Boats
 Lat 55 08 N
 Long 77 12 W

Passage Through The South Pacific Ocean

Barometer 28.1, 28.2

April Thursday 10th
 First part of this day blowing strong S.W. wind
 under short sail on the fore tack heading
 C. C. off duty Sick
 Lat 54.5
 Long 110

April Thursday 11th
 First part of this day blowing a strong breeze
 S.W. heading N.W. by N. until 10 A.M. then
 the wind hauled around to the N.W. and
 short sail at 4 P.M. fore ship, ship had
 S.W. by W. under close reef. At 11 P.M.
 C. C. Cross Sick
 Lat 52.5
 Long 98.2

April Friday 12th
 This day a strong breeze from the Westward
 under short sail heading from N. N. E. to
 N. N. W. by the wind,
 C. C. Cross Sick
 Lat 52.5
 Long 98.2

April Saturday 13th
 First part of this day quite moderate wind
 from the N.W. S.W. latter part came on to
 from the N.W. fore ship, ship by the
 wind on the fore tack heading S.W. by S. at noon
 D. H. brought a heavy gale under
 fore & main mizen and fore & main
 C. C. Cross
 Lat 51.5
 Long 98.2

April Sunday 14th
 First part of this day more moderate than
 from the N.W. most of the day were light
 breeze, at 3 P.M. the fore ship
 at 6 the fore sail & main sail ship on the
 fore tack heading S.W. by S. at 11 P.M.
 Lat 50.5
 Long 98.2

Barometer 28.2, 28.3

Remarks On board of Barque Amelia One

April Monday 15th

Left at 10 AM with strong wind from the North East. The ship under short sail by the wind. At 11 AM, took her gun. At 12 PM, at 1 PM, took some food and then I having some of the crew of duty to be kept off the ship.

April Tuesday 16th Long 77, 02

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. but the Bow boat out.

April Wednesday 17th Long 77, 30 1/2

This day fine weather with a light wind from the N.W. Ship under all sail by the wind heading N.W. by N. with employed in repairing a few damages done off the fore Mast.

April Thursday 18th

First part of this day fine with a light wind from the North. Ship under all sail keeping N.W. by N. in the afternoon at work putting a Plate here, a sea binbacks in sight.

April Friday 19th

First part of this day a fine breeze from the S. with a heavy mist. Ship under all sail steering North. Watch employed in stowing the shipping sails later in the day sent the Stowey sails and sent down the Lower deck, took out meat.

Lat 46, 30 S
Long 77, 29 1/2

Her Passage through the South Pacific Ocean

April Saturday 20th

This day a strong breeze from the S.W. at two P.M. then came out to the S. the Bird took heading N.E. at 4 P.M. then tacked Ship at 4 P.M. heading W. at 8 P.M. plenty of rain in afternoon

April Sunday 21st

A strong breeze from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship under all Sail. During the day nothing doing Charles Graves still sick

April Monday 22nd

First part of this day fine weather with strong winds at 6 A.M. saw the land the Mocha at 2 P.M. came to anchor in a lagoon of Water and then the Captain went ashore and sent off 50 barrels of Potatoes

Schooner here at anchor at 6 P.M. the A. Brant of Sea London came to anchor. She in 9 fathoms of Water with 60 fathoms of Chene out. Captain onboard of the A. Brant, sold one boat here

April Tuesday 23rd

First part of this day fine weather with strong wind from the S. Ship at anchor, two boats off after potatoes took aboard 400 after that Captain came aboard and told us that had deserted Names of the men Henry, George, Edward, George, and Lukman

at 10 P.M. took our dinner. During the day nothing doing

Time at Onboard of Barque. Arnolda On

April Wednesday 24th

First part of this day fine with strong
winds from the S. Ship under all sail Steaming
S. 11. 12. and a moderate Lat 35, 50 S

April Thursday 25th

First part of this day fine with strong
winds from the S. In the P.M. at P.M. Captain went on shore. at 6 P.M. left the
Ship under all sail Steaming N. W. by W. by N.
Observations,

April Friday 26th

First part of this day fine with a fine
breeze from the S. W. Ship under all
sail Steaming N. W. by W. by N. Water im-
bure in Ships duty Lat 37, 20 S

April Saturday 27th Long 80, 24 W

This day light winds from the S. W. with fine
weather. Ship under all sail Steaming N. W. by W. by N.
Water im- bured in Ships duty in the out
Sugar & Apples Lat 28, 05 S
Long 81, 52 W

April Sunday 28th

This day fine weather with light sailing
winds Ship under all sail Steaming N. W. by W. by N.
Water im- bured in Ships duty in the out

April Monday 29th

This day fine with light winds Ship under
all sail Steaming N. W. by W. by N. Water im-
bured in Ships duty in the out

Lat 27, 86 S

Long 85, 22

Her Passage through the South American

April Tuesday 30, 36

This day fine weather with light wind from the S.W.
most of the day Watch employed in mending the
main Mast had a new boat on the tailboard
Crews took under all sail following at 11 AM

April Wednesday

Lat 6, 30 N
Long 83, 41 W

Remains On board of Barque Amalida On

May. Wednesday 1st

This day fine with light winds from the S.E. Ship under all Sail. Watch employed in picking over Potatoes. Ship's Course S. 71° E. Lat 28, 25 S

May. Thursday 2nd

This day fine with light winds from the S.E. Ship under all Sail. Watch employed in Ship's duty and sent the Fore Sloop on Ship's Course S. 71° E. Lat 22, 22 S

May. Friday 3rd

This day fine with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail. Watch employed in reboarding the Irish Whiskal saw a Barque Stearing into the S. Ship's Course N. 71° E. Lat 23, 05 S

May. Saturday 4th

This day fine with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail Stearing N. 71° E. Watch employed in Washing Ship Lat 19, 25 S Long 86, 50 W

May. Sunday 5th

This day fine with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail Stearing N. 71° E. Watch employed in Ship's duty in sight Lat 16, 25 S Long 87, 51 W

May. Monday 6th

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail. Watch employed in Ship's duty boarding the Irish Whiskal Ship's Course S. 71° E. Lat 13, 34 S Long 89, 01 W

My Passage Through The South West Ocean

Monday, Tuesday, 1st 4th

This day fine with a fine breeze from the S. & E. Ship under all sail Steaming 11 1/2 knots and out in the morning the fine weather

Lat 11, 18 S Long 150, 18 W

Tuesday, 2nd 5th

This day fine with a fine breeze from the S. & E. Ship under all sail Steaming 11 1/2 knots and out in the morning the fine weather turning off to the S. & E. was

Lat 3, 31 S Long 151, 00 W

Wednesday, 3rd 8th

First part of this day fine weather with a strong breeze from the S. & E. Ship under all sail Steaming 11 1/2 knots and out in the morning the fine weather turning off to the S. & E. was at 5 PM kept the ship off to the S. & E. more Ship Steaming 11 1/2 knots

Lat 11, 18 S Long 150, 18 W

Thursday, 4th 9th

First part of this day fine weather with a strong breeze from the S. & E. Ship under all sail Steaming 11 1/2 knots and out in the morning the fine weather turning off to the S. & E. was

Lat 11, 18 S Long 150, 18 W

Friday, 5th 10th

First part of this day fine weather with a strong breeze from the S. & E. Ship under all sail Steaming 11 1/2 knots and out in the morning the fine weather turning off to the S. & E. was

Lat 11, 18 S Long 150, 18 W

Saturday, 6th 11th

This day fine with a strong breeze from the S. & E. Ship under all sail Steaming 11 1/2 knots and out in the morning the fine weather turning off to the S. & E. was

Lat 11, 18 S Long 150, 18 W

Remarks Onboard the Barque Annuletta On

May Monday 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Watch employed in Ship's duty at 7 A.M. saw White off the Starboard 2 miles off. but proved to be a large Shuck (a small looking green Potatoes) Ship under all Sail Steaming W.

Lat 4, 50 S
Long 126, 57 W

Tuesday 14th

This day fine with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship under all Sail Steaming W. At three P.M. saw White water 2 miles off. At 4 P.M. saw and spoke the Mexican Frigate Lancia 30 days from America bound to San Francisco, with the object in picking over Potatoes

Lat 4, 48

May Wednesday 15th

Long 127, 30 W

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the S.E. Watch employed in Ship's duty such as mending the Fore Sail and Steaming down the Head Rigging, Ship under all Sail Steaming W.

Lat 4, 40

Long 128, 30 W

May Thursday 16th

This day fine with a light breeze from the S.E. Watch employed in mending Sail, Ship under all Sail Steaming W. 11th 11th broke out Water

Lat 4, 30 S

May Friday 17th

Long 129, 28 W

This day fine weather with a fine breeze Ship under all Sail Steaming W. 11th 11th mended the foremast the fore Sail and that the Captain is very Sick to day

Lat 3, 10 S

Long 130, 34 W

Her Passage Through The South Sea to Canton

Wed. September 18th

This day fine with a light breeze from the S. E. Watcher all the morning. The watches employed in returning the vessel to the line had a very good run and it took the Captain little to go

Thurs. September 19th

This day fine with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship under all sail. The watches employed in returning the vessel to the line had a very good run and it took the Captain very little to go and a little better at 6 P.M.

Frid. September 20th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship under all sail. The watches employed in returning the vessel to the line had a very good run and it took the Captain very little to go and a little better at 6 P.M.

Sat. September 21st

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship under all sail. The watches employed in returning the vessel to the line had a very good run and it took the Captain very little to go and a little better at 6 P.M.

Sund. September 22nd

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship under all sail. The watches employed in returning the vessel to the line had a very good run and it took the Captain very little to go and a little better at 6 P.M.

Remarks On board of Barque Arnold On

Wool. Thins out. 23. $\frac{9}{10}$ '

Prof. Whinschel. 23. 33
 The 1st of January 1833
 I have the honor to inform you that
 I have the honor to inform you that
 I have the honor to inform you that
 I have the honor to inform you that

1891. Feb. 14. 11.

Sept. 24th
 Did not get the last parcel of my mail
 and so I am a week behind. I am
 getting better and so is the weather.

Sept. 25. 7. 25. 14.

[illegible]

May Sunday 26th 1854

May Sunday 26th 1844
 The day was very warm & bright
 The wind was from the S.W. & the sea
 was very rough & the water very
 choppy. The ship was very
 uncomfortable & the crew very
 tired. The day was very
 warm & bright. The wind was
 from the S.W. & the sea was
 very rough & the water very
 choppy. The ship was very
 uncomfortable & the crew very
 tired.

47. Both of the under side of the
the upper side of the lower side of the
up of and of the upper side of the
the lower side of the

Her Passage Through the Ice March

Wed. Tuesday 28th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.W. which by the wind on the ice at handline at 11 A.M. at work on the ice found that the forward part of the vessel had crushed ships rigging rather from some of it.

Wed. Wednesday 29th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.W. which by the wind on the ice at handline at 11 A.M. at work on the ice found that the forward part of the vessel had crushed ships rigging rather from some of it.

Wed. Thursday 30th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.W. which by the wind on the ice at handline at 11 A.M. at work on the ice found that the forward part of the vessel had crushed ships rigging rather from some of it.

Wed. Friday 31st

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.W. which by the wind on the ice at handline at 11 A.M. at work on the ice found that the forward part of the vessel had crushed ships rigging rather from some of it.

Baron de Coubert & Marquis Harold de ...

June. Saturday 1st

Left ... with a strong ...
from N.E. Ship under ...
... 7th ... 6 ...
... wind heading ...
... included in ...

June. Sunday 2nd

... with a strong ...
... by the wind heading ...
... driving ...

June. Monday 3rd

This day fine weather with a strong ...
... by the wind under ...
... heading ...
... included in ...

June. Tuesday 4th

First part of this day fine weather ...
... from the ...
... but the wind heading ...
... included in ...
... and ...

June. Wednesday 5th

... with a strong ...
... from ...
... heading ...
... included in ...
... again

June. Thursday 6th

This day fine with a thin ...
... from ...
... heading ...
... included in ...
...
Lat 24, 22 ...

Star Range through the Lake

June Sunday 7th

First part of this day fine weather with a strong breeze from the N^W & ship under all sail Steaming N^W by W. Watcher employed on the Rigger

Lat 48. 30

June Saturday 8th

Long 158. 30

This day fine with a fair breeze from the N^W & ship under all sail Steaming N^W by W. Watcher employed in turning down the Rigger and repairing it

Lat 48. 30

Long 158. 30

June Sunday 9th

First part of this day fine with a breeze from the N^W & ship under all sail. Nothing seemed worthy of note.

Lat 48. 30

June Monday 10th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N^W & ship Steaming N^W by W. Watcher employed on the Rigger down finished it up to date.

Lat 48. 30

June Tuesday 11th

First part of this day with a light breeze from the N^W & ship under all sail Steaming N^W by W. Watcher employed in painting the Boats work out well.

Lat 48. 30

June Wednesday 12th

First part of this day fine with a light breeze from the N^W & ship under all sail Steaming N^W by W. Watcher employed in painting the Boats and lashed the Culing Peng over three or four Finbacks in sight.

Lat 48. 30

Long 158. 30

On the Passage Thru the Hot Springs

June 1st 1884

Had a very early start with a lot of men of the hot all hands catching cool fish. caught 34 bunches of them. Some were taken in small mesh & the hot spring. 25 bunches. At noon a light rain fell from the hot spring. The hot fish heading west.

June 2nd 1884

Had a very early start with the hot fish. The hot fish heading west. The hot fish heading west. The hot fish heading west.

Remained at the same distance on the

by the barometer 21st

fine weather with a light breeze
from the N. E. but at the wind in the
evening shifted to the S. W. and under
the light breeze the ship was
30 miles off and the cutting
then cut

Lat 60 50 N

Wednesday 24th Long 144 28 W

This day fine with a Calm
and at 10 AM in sight 30 miles off bearing S. W.
and after hard work the water a light
breeze from the N. E. and under the
bearing S. W. 11

Lat 60 40 N

Thursday 25th

First part of this day a light breeze from
the N. E. with thick fog and work getting
worse & worse for water last part of the
day light winds Captain shot a finch
and the whale and it sunk

Lat 61 42 N

Long 142 21 W

Friday 26th

This day a light breeze from the N. E. with
all sail on the port tack until 11 AM
when the fog came on and the ship
headed N. E. by E. under all sail

Lat 62 47 N

Saturday 27th

Long 143 53 W

First part of this day light winds with thick
fog at two o'clock the ship saw the land
at a distance of 20 miles bearing N. E. by E. 35 miles
all sailing being saw two cakes of ice

Message through the direction

At 10 AM we were with a light breeze
mastered, the land was visible
since I did not in a light breeze
the wind was light breeze, from the
land at 11 AM we were with a light breeze

At 12 PM we were with a light breeze
the land was visible under the light breeze
the light breeze was light breeze, from the
land at 1 PM we were with a light breeze
and the land was visible

At 2 PM we were with a light breeze
the land was visible under the light breeze
the light breeze was light breeze, from the
land at 3 PM we were with a light breeze
and the land was visible

At 4 PM we were with a light breeze
the land was visible under the light breeze
the light breeze was light breeze, from the
land at 5 PM we were with a light breeze
and the land was visible

915/1

Feb. 11. 1844. 11

1861

First part of this day light winds blew
the South all hands employed in a fair
water, took on board 300 lbs pack the
Anchor at 3 P.M. bound for East Lake

Cost. £12 5⁰

First part of this part a strong breeze S.W.
running along the ice came past East Cape
at 12 o'clock at night saw a new island
in the ice however the boats for the
and got 8 o'clock at that time saw three
ships into the North of us.

Wich! Samstag 18. 55

11.00
The day begins with a light breeze with
clouds. The wind at 10.00 is at two P.M.
a strong breeze from the N.E. with rain.
At 7.00 P.M. ship under short sail.
The wind on the 12.00 backing N.W. it
is not clear.

24th Sunday 16th 5th

2. Wind & light weather with a strong breeze
most of the time nothing doing. Still
the wind on the back tack heading S. N. E.

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Wed. Dec 1st 1878

Went out hunting with
the ship. The wind was the N.W. backing
to E. by S. Gunning with the same sails
Cathart went aboard. It hauled in
a bag of 24 inch Bale for a new brand
the Green Snow in sight.

Wed. Dec 2nd 1878

This day began with a fog with a light
wind from the N.W. The ship sailed in
morning water. At 7 P.M. we
saw the Green Snow and the ship
to the E. 20 miles off. The ship
in the N.W. backing to E. by S.

Wed. Dec 3rd 1878

This day began with a strong breeze from
the N.W. The ship sailed to the bridge of
sails and the ship in sight and the
Green Snow at 7 P.M. the ship
heading to E. by S. the ship in sight.

Wed. Dec 4th 1878

This day began with a calm and light fog
at night. The ship sailed to the bridge of
sails and the ship in sight and the
Green Snow at 7 P.M. the ship
heading to E. by S. the ship in sight.

Barrow 21 August 1894

Friday August 18th

The day begins with a light breeze and thick fog. The wind working to the Eastward. The ice around our ship in sight the ice. Snow. Carpenter at work on a old road remaining.

Saturday 20th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West and thick fog. By 11 AM at two PM with some sun. The ice and land were throughout the day. The water ship in clear water. The ship moving into the North. Three more ships in sight. Captain went on board the Barrow. The ice.

Sunday 21st

The day begins with a light breeze from the North. The ice came to anchor at 1 PM. The day being thick fog. The ice off looking for Whales. The ship at anchor with ice.

Monday 22nd

This day clear weather with a strong breeze from the North. The ship working along the land to the North in company with three other ships looking for the ice.

Tuesday 23rd

This day a strong breeze from the North. The ship working along the land to the North in company with three other ships looking for the ice.

21st. Cruising in the Lake Erie

Feb. 1st. Sunday 26th
This day the weather with a light breeze
from the S.W. was very pleasant. The boat
was out at 10 o'clock and a number of
people were on board. The boat was
very much crowded and the weather was
very much improved.

Feb. 2nd. Monday 27th
This day the weather was with a light breeze
from the S.W. and the boat was out at
10 o'clock. The weather was very much
improved and the boat was very much
crowded. The weather was very much
improved and the boat was very much
crowded.

Feb. 3rd. Tuesday 28th
This day the weather was with a light breeze
from the S.W. and the boat was out at
10 o'clock. The weather was very much
improved and the boat was very much
crowded. The weather was very much
improved and the boat was very much
crowded.

Feb. 4th. Wednesday 29th
This day the weather was with a light breeze
from the S.W. and the boat was out at
10 o'clock. The weather was very much
improved and the boat was very much
crowded. The weather was very much
improved and the boat was very much
crowded.

Remains here about 10 days & then the

Monday 28th

It is day in weather with a breeze from the
the land still at anchor in 5 fathoms of water
and made fast to the ice. The ice coming passed us
quick going to the S.E. if the wind holds to the
the land much longer we will be back and fast
in the ice or on the land. Ship 25 miles North
of Cape.

July Monday 29th

The wind and weather the same plenty of
ice going fast the ship quick and setting on to the
land, the ice is quite heavy, saw the Barque Corvillie
back up a dead whale, Ship at anchor and fast to
the ice. Ship of us hear to gather. Ship 25 miles
North of Cape.

July Tuesday 30th

It is day in weather with light winds
Ship in the ice but many sections of barrow
the ship in. Ship to get clear of the ice
but to see Harbord Lavit and mending,
Ship in 5 fathoms of water with
5 fathoms of water and 25 miles
North of Cape.

July Wednesday 31st

Ship in ice with light breeze from the
the ice still at anchor in 5 fathoms of water
the ship in sight, but the ice
main to break and break and a break
of the ice.

Whale Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

August Thursday 1st

This day fine weather with light winds
Ship at anchor, put out a Starboard
Bree Boat & Ships. I saw her and 4 more in
sight some of the Ships backs seen off land
in the Ice looking for Whales, but saw none

August Friday 2nd

This day fine weather with light winds
from the S. E. Ship at anchor in a full
breeze with 30 fathoms of Chan out
the Pines Allen came to anchor, not much
doing sent the Fore Dealer out down

August Saturday 3rd

This day a strong breeze from the N. E.
Ship at anchor until 6 P. M. then put
under way Ship by the ice the S. E. took
bearing West & Ships in sight and one
Schooner

August Sunday 4th

This day fine weather with a light
breeze from the S. E. Ship at anchor
the ice that we saw some the

August Monday 5th

This day begins with light winds
with rain squalls of the Ship making
through the ice to the S. E. with 30 fathoms
then came to anchor in 2 fathoms of Chan out
30 fathoms of Chan out Ship about 12 fathoms
North of Manright Inlet at 3 P. M. the wind
rained to the Westward. The Ranger cleared
her to meet us.

Remarks Command of the Brigantine Ann-Lisa White

August Tuesday 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship at Anchor in 4 fathoms of Water plenty of Ice & Ships in sight 4 under Sail and 3 under Sail. Values onboard to day Ice going to the North quick.

August Wednesday 7th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. with plenty of Ice, Ship at Anchor in 4 fathoms. Put out with 15 fathoms of Cable and made fast to the Ice. At 4 P.M. took the Anchor and to haul the Ship out of the Ice head of the Ice Barre with her Budder gone.

August Thursday 8th

This day begins with light winds from the East. Ship under all Sail working to the South at 1 P.M. saw an Whale going to the S.W. quick hauled the boats but no success, at 2 A.M. commenced to Rain.

August Friday 9th

This day begins with strong winds from the South Ship working to the north until 4 P.M. then came to Anchor plenty of Ice and thick fog at 5 P.M. the Ice came down and before we could get the Anchor the chain broke but the Anchor and 60 fathoms of Chain bent the Head & Anchor weighing 400 pounds. Saw two Ships at Anchor close to the land with plenty of Ice around them.

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

August Saturday 10th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. ships working into the North. Foggy part of the day.

August Sunday 11th

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship working in scattering. We saw two Whales saw the former. A less strike one and lost him 10 miles. Both of the former 10 miles.

X

August Monday 12th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze from the S.E. plenty of ice saw 1. in the morning the West Boat struck and the Whale came into the ice and lost the line at 10 miles. Saw the Barque Line Oak struck a Whale. After went on board to have a look at the Whale and has not returned at 5 o'clock in the evening. 1st 11, 12th

August Tuesday 13th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship Steaming to the North. The Whale that the Line Oak struck seemed to be the Whale that we struck in the morning. It was agreed between the two vessels to share the Whale the Line Oak is to have the fore part and the Anselm the hind part. The fore part is to be taken on board of the Anselm and the hind part on board of the Line Oak.

Remarks Onboard of Barge Arnold

August: Wednesday 18. $\frac{12}{55}$

This day thick fog with a calm most of the day, rose the Huttering Hawk at 5 1/2 PM. Cleared off saw the ice to the south of us 5 miles off. Ship on the H tack by the wind heading 71° N. 71° off.

August. Thursday 16th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N. with thick fog most of the day. At 2.30 saw a small vessel to the N. but being thick did not see him or he was covered with the Barge, Fair - Away

August 1861

This day here breeze from the N^o 40 fresh
up the wind was blowing to the Westward
the land was in sight! The land was in sight!
Lat. 71.06 N

August Saturday 17th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward and clear weather at 9 A.M. saw one Whale going quick on Sail in sight at 3 P.M. came in thick fog Sail under all Sail working to the Westward. Lat 73° 03' N

Levy 165.30 M.

August Sunday 18th

This day begins with thick fog and, blowing
a strong breeze from the Westward. Ship working
to the westward until 4 P.M. when wind shifted to
the heave bee then it cleared off and the
Ship off at 10 P.M. E. N. E.

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

August Monday 18th

This day a strong breeze from the Westward
the working to the Eastward began part
of the day.

August Tuesday 20th

Long day

This day begins with a strong breeze from
the S.W. the wind trying to make
the ship run & ship into the North of us
the ice trying to make them stay out
at 4 PM came to the ice then being so
strong a current running to the North could
not hold on at 5 o'clock commenced to sail

August Wednesday 21st

This day begins with a strong breeze from the
S.W. with some snow took me anchored
at 6 o'clock ship leaving into the N.W. the
the ice saw one ship sailing toward with the
Barge Triton.

August Thursday 22nd

First part of this day clear with a light breeze
from the S.W. the working with the Westward
with a more S.W. latter part thick fog saw no

August Friday 23rd

This day blowing a strong breeze from the N.W.
with plenty of rain & ship in sight
plenty of ice but no whales.

August Saturday 24th

This day begins with light winds from the N.W.
with fog until 3 PM then commenced to blow
S.W. and some ice seen & birds flying
plenty of ice.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amable

August Sunday 24th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N^W and clear most of the day spoke the Barque Arctic and heard from the Ships to the North of us heard that the Barques Helen, Grace, Rosco and the Sea Breeze are lost and part of the Ships turned in the ice.

August Monday 25th

This day a light breeze from the S^W and clear weather. Gaming with the S. Spruce Ship by the wind working into the Westward

August Tuesday 26th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North and 4th half of the time at 8 A.M. saw one Whale went for him but did not see him again at 12 O'clock saw two Whales went the boats the tarberd boat struck and killed the Whale took it along side at 3 P.M. and finished cutting at 4 O'clock at night plenty of rain at that time saw the Barque Arctic set a Whale

August Wednesday 27th

Morning a strong breeze with plenty of snow at 10 O'clock cleared off saw three Whales at 4 P.M. saw 4 Ships Ship by the wind working into the S^W. 20.03 N.

August Thursday 28th

This day a strong breeze from the N^W S^W under short sail work to the Westward and work boring

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

August Friday 22nd

This day having a strong breeze from the NW
Ship under Chart just making to the
point and saw two Whales however the boats
for them but no success at work today.

at 4 PM

August Saturday 23rd

This day begins with a light breeze from
the SW Ship making into the strait
it was boiling, till 11 AM

August Sunday

24
Barnet's Whaler of Bergen - L. Arnold

Sept Sunday 1st

This day a fine breeze from the Eastward and clear weather all hands employed in stowing down. Did saw one Whale saw two Shot boats chasing.

Sept Monday 2nd

This day blowing a strong breeze from the S. E. at 10 A.M. saw one Whale saw two boats but did not see the Whale again. Ship in sight and blubbered at 3 P.M. commenced to blow cloth reefed the Topsails at 6 O'clock the fire jumper started.

Sept Tuesday 3rd

This day blowing a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship under double reef. Topsails saw plenty of Whales going quick to the windward at 4 P.M. the Land Boat struck and killed the Whale took him alongside and sent him in, a Ship in sight all chasing.

Sept Wednesday 4th

First part of this day a light wind from the S. E. saw a few Whales going quick into the Westward toward a Boat the Land Boat went alongside of a Whale high to day but the Boat's crew did not catch him soon on account of the Sail catching him some way, broke out a Cask of Bread, commenced to boil, Spoke the Barque Midas.

Whale Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Sept Thursday 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N. W. & the ice under short sail. Whales in the distance saw one Whale going to the N. W. & quick 3 ships in sight.

Sept Friday 6th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N. W. & clear weather. Whales employed in hunting. Two Whales going quick went two shots but no success broke out Boat & back.

Sept Saturday 7th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N. W. & all hands employed in hunting. Saw one Whale saw the Barge & saw a Whale broke out Boat & back.

Sept Sunday 8th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N. W. saw two Whales saw the Barge & broke one of them and took it & ships in sight. Saw working men in the ice working for Whales.

Sept Monday 9th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N. W. saw one Whale saw the Barge & saw a great plenty of ice and plenty of ships. The Barge Logeda Captain went about 10 miles saw one ship sailing.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnold

Sept Tuesday 10th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Eastward. Ship running to the S.W. along the coast saw two Whales lowered but no success.

Sept Wednesday 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the Eastward. Ship starting into the S.W. at 1 P.M. saw one Whale at 1 P.M. lowered the boats the larboard boat struck and took the Whale alongside and cut him in plenty of Pees and a number of Thicks.

Sept Thursday 12th

This day begins with a light breeze from the North. Ship working into the Westward saw one Whale 12 miles in sight and plenty of Pees Whales indulged in boiling.

Sept Friday 13th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the North. Ship working into the Westward and was indulged boiling 12 Thicks in sight & boiling

Sept Saturday 14th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze at hand indulged in stowing down Oil saw a few Whales going quick spoke the Barque Fox and Captain came on board lowered three boats but no success. 16 Thicks in sight and plenty of Pees

Lat 30, 17 N

Long 131, 24 W

119
Cruising in The Arctic Ocean

Sat Sunday 10th

This day clear weather most of the day with a fine breeze from the Westward Ship bearing into the North a number of ships in sight. We saw many seals about the ice and saw two whale boats chasing a whale. We shot out many seals.

Sat Monday 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West. Ship standing into the North. At 10 AM came in to find a whale but no whales at 4 PM came in. At 10 PM

Sat Tuesday 12th

This day begins with a strong breeze with the ship standing into the North. At 10 AM came in to find a whale but no whales at 4 PM came in. At 10 PM

Sat Wednesday 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West. Ship working into the North until 10 AM then to the Eastward. Plenty of ice and many ships in sight. Snowing part of the day.

Sat Thursday 14th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West. Ship by the wind working to the North. At 3 PM saw one whale going north to the westward saw two ships boats chasing.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnoldi

Sept. Friday 20th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.W. saw a number of Whales going quick into the S.W. toward the Boats but no success. Ships in sight one boiling and our boats lost to a Whale,

Sept Saturday 21st

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E. While by the wind working to the windward part of the sail saw one Whale going quick & came on to Snow saw the Barque & 4 Ships in sight two boiling.

Sept Sunday 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. with rain and some Snow and freezing as fast as it falls making it hard working. Ship over the ice being frozen up 4 ships in sight two boiling plenty of Ice

Sept Monday 23rd

This day fine weather until 1 P.M. then came on to snow saw one Whale still toward the boats the Larboard boat galled the Whale and the boats came on board & ships in sight, one boiling saw none of them Whaling

Sept Tuesday 24th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the N.W. under close sail. Hoped everything would be better but could not get it to work on. Ship & Boats

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean

Left Wednesday 25th

Still blowing Ship under, lost red Haddock
& Ship in sight one boiling but none of them
plenty of Ice still working around in amount it
could from the South

Left Thursday 26th

This day fine weather with a calm west of the
day saw a number of Whales going quiet to sea
a number of Ships chasing but of them none
struck one Ship boiling broke out from the
Water.

Left Friday 27th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from
the N.E. Ship Steaming off to the South saw
one Whale at 8 PM spoke the Barrow
Captain went in board plenty of Ice but no
Whales what there is no going quick no
chance for them, & Ships in sight are boiling

Left Saturday 28th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze
from the N.E. Ship running off until 10 AM to
the same up to a number of Ships seen calling
and some chasing Whales saw quite a number
hauled the boats but no success.

Left Sunday 29th

This day begins with a strong breeze and rain
with a few Whales several hauled by the
the 1st boat struck and killed the Whale
took him along side and cut him in

Left Monday 30th

Fine with a strong breeze saw no Whales
the boats but no success.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amalda

Oct. Tuesday 4th

This day begins with fine weather and light winds
saw two Whales lower the boat but no success
saw the Barque No. 11, Wood strike a whale
and a number of ships chasing at work boiling
Lat 68, 50 N

Oct. Wednesday 5th

* This day fine weather with a strong breeze
from the N. E. saw a number of Whales
by one of the boats. White boat struck and
left him alongside and cut him in thirty
feet.

Oct. Thursday 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from
the N. E. Ship working towards the
ice looking for Whales at 10 O'clock A.M.
the Ship struck a cake of ice. Sound that
and stove in her Stern Bow breaking 9 timbers
and shalant the plank badly the Ship would
have gone down if we had not had help from
the Barque Amalda and the Barque Sea Breeze
by bumping and baling kept the Ship up
the Water being half way up to the middle
of the Carles. at 10 O'clock freed the Ship

Oct. Friday 7th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze
Captain and Cooper at work on the Ship
baling up the planks that are shoven
quite a number of Ships in sight one of them
cutting. Ship baling 5,000 shakes in 24 hours

While Cruising in the Santa Clara

Oct. Saturday 6th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward & heavy
sea ship of the wind working into the S. E.
tending to get out of the Santa Clara Bay
imperfect in sailing ship taking about the
same space & time as 24 hours.

Oct. Sunday 7th

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward
ship of the wind in the West side heading
S. E. & wind in the East side then back to the
ship heading N. E. & the wind ship heading
into the sea more with makes her take
all hands imperfect in sailing and a strong breeze
Oct. ship taking 6,000 she has to take
see the water coming in all of the time.

Oct. Monday 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the
Eastward, ship under short sail saw a number
of whales light of the water imperfect in sailing
saw two boats of the water ship taking 6,000
shakes in 24 hours 20 ships in sight.
no observations.

Oct. Tuesday 9th

This day having a gale of wind ship under
close reef & heavy rain ship on the West side of the wind heading East
quite a number of ships in sight ship taking
a little more for the day a heavy rain
and the ship heading into it no observations
Ship took 7,000 shakes in 24 hours.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

October Wednesday 2th

This day blowing a heavy gale of wind with a thick snow storm. Left by the wind on the E. track heading E. N. E. until 10 A.M. then steering S. E. in company with the "Gullen Star" at 6 P.M. hove to and hoisted the topsails. Two sails in sight, no observations ship making 6000 strokes in 24 hours

October Thursday 10th

This day more moderate at 6 A.M. kept the ship steering S. E. by E. most of the day kept the Barque Progress both ships steering the same observations ship making the same, much the ship very hour.

October Friday 11th

This day begins with a gale from the N. W. ship steering S. by E. at 10 A.M. saw the land 10 miles off bearing E. S. E. at 4 O'clock appeared East Cape in company with the Barque Progress at 4 O'clock ship steering S. by W. half West. Ship under double reef topsails. Ship making 5300 strokes in 24 hours

October Saturday 12th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the N. W. ship coming down along the land saw some scattering ice at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Repulse Bay in 8 fathoms of water with 5 fathoms of chains out there is a small ship lying here at anchor ship making about the same,

While Tossing in the Arctic Ocean

October Sunday 15th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze from the N.W. The ship being at anchor in a bay of water with 60 fathoms of bottom out, without being in breaking and the sea was high. The ship's head and of water so to get it off. A train land to Kaban it is now left here with us the Barque Lillake, former ship. Ship Eric Perret and the Beringe.

October, Monday 16th

This day showing a strong breeze from the N.W. All hands employed in trying to get the ship's bows Captain Baulby is at work at anchor on the outside of the ship. The seamen with a heavy load to the sea some work but it being so rough that they can not work.

October, Tuesday 17th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.W. at work repairing the ship. Out on three plank and two thickness of canvas. Captain Hooley helping to shift ship at anchor with 45 fathoms of bottom out.

October, Wednesday 18th

This day fine weather with a calm sea. The day all hands employed in repairing the ship. The ship's head down the bowsprit. The ship's head and of water the Barque Lillake came to anchor here today.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnold

October Thursday 17th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the Eastward finished stowing the Ship and took the Anchor at 10 AM bound for Honolulu stowed the Anchors and made every thing snug for bad weather the Ship does not lie quite so low as she did before Repairing her leaks out Flour and Coffee and Molasses put by the heading S. S. E. More new Sheet Rope,

October Friday 18th

This day a strong breeze from the N^W still Steaming S. S. E. under all Sail. Snowing most of the day nothing doing.

October Saturday 19th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship Steaming S. E. sprang a leak at 10 AM saw St. Pauls Island 5 miles off bearing East

October Sunday 20th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the N^W with a Show Storm part of the day at 10 AM saw St. Pauls Island bearing East 2 1/2 miles off saw one Sail got some Observations making the Chronometer 30 miles to the Westward.

October Monday 21st

This day a strong breeze from the N^W Steamed at the said heading S. S. E. bore and back to Port

Lat 54 20 N

Long 174 58 W

Lat 54 23 N

Long 174 58 W

On Her Passage to Honolulu Nov 11. 1841

October, Tuesday, 12th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship Steaming S. by E. at 10 AM saw the Land the Top Islands came through the clouds at 1 P.M. in the forenoon the Kaimo-o Islands. At 2 P.M. became in sight close to the 3 Islands S. by E. at 10 AM with a head, Sea running smooth down to 28 fathoms, Ship making 2000 miles in 24 hours.

October, Wednesday 13th

This day more moderate Ship under all Sail Steaming S. by E. at 10 AM about the same.

October, Thursday 14th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S. by E. Ship by the wind at 10 AM tack heading E. by E. at 10 AM the Top Islands still and close, New Muzzgen Top Ship and Sheeters broke out Water Ship making 2500 in 24 hours, Pump used 1 barrel, no Observations.

October, Friday 15th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S. by E. that came round to the South Ship under all Sail Steaming S. by E. at 10 AM employed in working the Pump every 2 hours, no Observations.

Remarks Onboard of Barque *Amorita*

October Saturday 26th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North West with rain most of the day. Watches employed in Washing Ship at 5^{PM}. Breezed on doubled reefed the Fore Top sail and pulled the main tail Ship takes about the same 2,500 spokes in 24 hours, Captain quite sick. Ship's Course S. E.

October Sunday 27th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship's heading S. E. nothing doing Ship takes about the same

Lat 22° 54' N

October Monday 28th

Long 166° 00' W

This day blowing a strong breeze from the S. W. Ship by the wind heading S. E. under short sail. Ship's heading about the same. broke out Water Lat 20° 08' N

October Tuesday 29th

This day more moderate ship by the wind heading S. E. by E nothing doing Ship taking the same

Lat 18° 21' N

Long 158° 13' W

October Wednesday 30th

This day a strong breeze from the Westward Ship under all sail heading S. E. by S

Watches employed in Scraping Bone broke out Beef

Lat 18° 00' N

October Thursday 31st

This day begins with light winds from the North and fine weather. Watches employed in Scraping Bone. finished scraping the Bone and broke out Bitter Dandelions. Ship under all sail heading S. E. by E and taking about the same

Lat 18° 48' N

On Her Passage To Honolulu From L.A. Cal.

Nov. Friday 1st

This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E. by N. all hands employed in Washing Bore Ship's decks and the same

Lat 13 45 N Long 154 52 W

November Saturday 2nd Lat 13 45 N Long 154 52 W
This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind worked all day on the Starboard heading E. by N. all hands employed at odds jobs

November Sunday 3rd

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the South Ship by the wind working to the Southward two Sails in sight nothing doing
Lat 13 45 N

November Monday 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack 3 P.M. then backed Ship Ship heading at N. by E. S.W. two Ships in sight Watchmen employed in cleaning up between decks broke out Water Ship leaking about the same
Lat 13 45 N

November Tuesday 5th Lat 13 45 N Long 154 52 W

This day begins with strong winds from the South with some rain Ship by the wind on the Starboard heading S.E. by E. by the wind two Sails in sight Ships took about the same, no Observations. one haul off deck with smashed Changer.

Remarks Onboard of *Barye Ann* 12

November. Wednesday 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze
from the South. Ship under short sail
by the wind heading S.W. most of the
day. Hatches unloosed. Washing the Boat.
Ship leaves about the same Lat 31.50 N
Long 153.20 W

November Thursday 7th

This day blowing a strong breeze from
the S.E. and South. Ship under double reef
topsails and Courses until 8 P.M. when
they reefed the Fore Topsail and furlled
the Courses. Ship by the wind heading
S.W. Ship making the same Lat 30.55 N

November Friday 8th

This day begins with a gale of wind. Ship
under short sail on the S. tack heading
S.E. by E. at 12 O'clock last night a
heavy squall struck the ship hove her
over and when she righted all 3 of the
Larboard boats went carrying away all of
the Davits. losing all of the Boats
and all that belonged to them, at 1 P.M. Ship
still under short sail heading S.E. by S.
Ship making about the same Lat 30.37 N
Long 154.53 W

November Saturday 9th

This day begins more moderate, Wind
from the S. S.W. at 10 A.M. made some
sail by the wind on the S. tack
heading from S.E. by E. to S.S.E. broke
out the masts and Reefed the
Ship making about the same Lat 29.58 N
Long 153.41 W

On Her Passage To Honolulu then to the

November Sunday 10th

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the North most of the day. Ship under all Sail Steaming & by 11th nothing occurred worthy of note Ship looking the same

November Monday 11th

This day begins with a light breeze from the N^W Ship under all Sail Steaming & by 11th all hands employed in Ship's duties washing Ship outside and other odd jobs & sent out an Out Boat

November Tuesday 12th

This day begins with light winds from the S^W Ship by the wind squalling S^W & E most of the day. Hands employed on odd jobs Ship looks about the same

November Wednesday 13th

This day begins with light winds from the S^W Ship by the wind on the S^W back heading S^W & E most of the day. Hands employed in drying Bone one sail in sight the

Barge Chance of Sydney (Capt.) went aboard of her at 5 P.M. Ship looking about the same,

November Thursday 14th

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the S^W Ship under all Sail by the wind on the S^W back heading S^W & E Hands employed in drying Bone one sail in

Remarks. Onboard of Berne Arnolda On

November Friday 15th

This day fine weather with a fine breeze
from the Westward most of the day all hands
employed bundling Bone and Making Ship
Ship under all Sail Steaming S. W. by W.
Ship taking about the same Lat 21, 59 N
Long 155, 08 W

November Saturday 16th

This day begins with light winds from
the North Ship under all Sail Steaming
W. by N at 6 A.M. saw the land the
Island of Maui one Sail in sight 7 Miles
employed in Ships duty Ship taking about the same
Lat 21, 19 N

November Sunday 17th

This day begins with fine weather and a
strong breeze from the N. E. Ship under all
Sail Steaming for Honolulu Harbour at
10 A.M. took the Pilot and the Guy Boat
came to Anchor at 1 P.M. in Honolulu
Harbour with 75 fathoms. Landed
and a line out A. Stearn; all hands on shore
having a run.

November Monday 18th

This day there was a Servey held on board
of the Ship and the Servers Orderd her broke out

Honolulu November Tuesday 19th

To day all hands employed making out
the Fire Hoek and putting Shakes on the
Ship but no bundles of them there

Our Passage To Honolulu From Lake County

Honolulu November Wednesday 22nd

This day hauled the ship alongside of the Wharf and began to discharge Oil & other things to lighten the Ship to get her Bow out. Carpenters at work on the Ship.

Honolulu November Thursday 23rd

To day all hands employed in discharging & not loading it on the Wharf.

Honolulu Friday 24th

To day all hands employed in discharging & not loading. Water to hold for steam & the Oil being out the crew began to move about 12 O'clock to day.

Honolulu Saturday 25th

To day all hands employed in discharging & not loading. Water to hold for steam & the Oil being out at the 11 o'clock place on the Ship. Cook's Shop on the west side of the ship and all hand on Wharf.

Honolulu Sunday 26th

To day all hands on board in office to take care of the Ship. Ship on the anchor.

Honolulu Monday 27th

To day all hands employed at work. Ship on the anchor. The old lady Carpenter of our ship repairing her things. Discharge of our men to day to being back.

Honolulu, December 16th 1874

Honolulu, December, Tuesday 16th
To day all hands employed at odd jobs
Carpenters at work on the Ship, repairing the
Boat.

Honolulu, December, Wednesday 17th
To day all hands on board at work on odd jobs
Carpenters at work on the Ship

Honolulu, December, Thursday 18th
To day all hands on board, Carpenters at
work on the Ship, been painting Ship

Honolulu, December, Friday 19th
all hands on board at work painting Ship
Carpenters at work on the Ship

Honolulu, December, Saturday 20th
all hands employed at odd jobs Carpenter
William at work, Carpenters at work on the
Ship

Honolulu, December Tuesday 1st

To day all hands on board but one Carpenter

Honolulu, December Wednesday 2nd
To day all hands on board but one Carpenter
that remained the Cook and the butler, however

Honolulu, December Thursday 3rd
To day all hands on board but three Carpenter
that remained Carpenter at work on the Ship

Honolulu, December Friday 4th
To day all hands on board but two Carpenter
at work on the Ship

Honolulu, December Saturday 5th
To day things are the same Carpenter
at work on the Ship

Honolulu Dec Friday Saturday and Sunday
Evening things the same for the three
days Carpenter at work on the Ship for
three day but Sunday

Honolulu, December Sunday 6th
To day employed in stowing back with
upst then there is left one more stow
last night Edward, however Carpenter
at work on the Ship

Honolulu, December Thursday 10th
To day employed in stowing back and
Carpenter at work on the
Ship

Honolulu December 11th

December Thursday 11th

To day employed in stowing Casks and filling Water. Carpenter at work on the Ship. I was forward the Carpenter and Blacksmith and Fleishman and one boatman Frank Smith and the steward.

December Thursday 12th

To day employed in stowing Casks and filling with fresh Water. Carpenters at work repairing the Deck they being better along by the Waterways.

Honolulu December Friday 13th

To day at work stowing off Ship received aboard 5 Casks of Rum 3 Casks of Oil 15 lbs of Beef in tins and 5 in tins. Carpenters one more deserter last arrival by the name of Sullivan none of the Deserters returned yet. Carpenters at work on the Ship received two tins of Stew.

Honolulu Saturday 14th

To day at clearing up hauled away from the Yard. Carpenters at work on the Ship.

Honolulu Dec Sunday 15th

To day nothing doing all hands on shore but one Officer.

Honolulu Dec 20th

Honolulu Dec Monday 20th

To day employed in taking of Stores took
onboard 7 Hogs of Sugar and 8 barrels of meat
Caskets at work in the Ship. Three men
then missing two Boat Steers name of Boat
Steers (Ruben Delgo & Lewis Medcoe one
man forward John. Gue. at 4 o'clock
received 20 Whale Bins & Boat Hades, 20 Bales
& Boat Hooks, 10 Day Cans of Fresh meat
& Cords of Lance Wafes.

Honolulu Tuesday 21st

Today employed in taking on board stores
took on board 36 sacks of Flour and 20
of sugar discharged Thomas Harding
being sick with Fat.

Honolulu Dec Wednesday 22nd

Day employed in painting Ship and
taking of Store took on board
of Flour 4 dozen of meat 2 dozen Cans
Cakes 2 Cans of Chocolate 10 Cans of Corn
13 Bags of Beans 4 Bags of Coffee and a
Sack of Sails, Yards, and 3, 6, 25 of Flour

Honolulu Dec Thursday 23rd

To day employed in taking on board Cans
15 orars and 3 Steering oars & Boat Sights
one Box of Bunkers 5 bbls of molasses

Honolulu Dec Friday 24th

To day employed in all jobs took on board
one Box of Cornmeal and 1200 lbs of Bread

Remarks Onboard of *Borgue Arnolda*

Dec Saturday 24th

To day employed in taking onboard
4,000 Gall of Molasses one box of Onions
and three New Boats and 15 bls of
Sweet Potatoes and one Box of Glass
at 3 O'clock got the men onboard
having shipped 10 men forward and
3 Boat's crews took our Anchor the wind
from the South had to tow out Pilot left
at 4 O'clock Captain Onshore, one man
runaway by the name of Keltt quismen

Dec Sunday 25th

This day begins with strong winds from
the South Ship laying off an on Honolulu
Captain Onshore the *Borgue* James Allen
is laying off an on.

Dec Monday 26th

No Work day employed in getting the
New Boats ready for *Whaling*
Laying off an on Honolulu
With a strong wind from the
S.W. the James Allen boat Onboard
went on shore and brought onboard
an man by the name of Ewin Murder
one of the runaways Captain onshore

Dec Tuesday 27th

This day employed in stowing off and
Clearing up decks stowed the
Anchor Captain come on board at
3 P.M. and the we left Ship steering
South

While Cruising to the Westward

Dec Wednesday 25th

This day begins with light baffling winds. Watches employed in Ships duty at work getting the Boats ready for Whaling one Ship in sight the Barque James Allen and the Sun set so ends this day.

Dec Thursday 26th

This day begins with light winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming. Watches employed in Ships duty. Barque James Allen in sight.

Dec Friday 27th

This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward. Ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S. by E. one Sail in sight the Barque James Allen. Watches employed in Ships duty.

Dec Saturday 28th

This day begins with strong trade winds. Ship Steaming S by E. Watches employed in Ships duty, broke out Water.

Dec Sunday 29th

This day strong winds from the Eastward. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses Steaming S by E.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

Dec Monday 30th

This day begins with a strong wind
from the Eastward Ship under double
reef Topsails Steering S S E

Dec Tuesday 31st

This day light winds with plenty of
rain. through the day not much doing
no Observations. Ship by the wind on
the Port tack heading S W by S
so ends 1872

While Cruising to the Westward in the ^{South Sea}

January Wednesday 1st

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S. by E. plenty of Rain no Observations.

January Thursday 2nd

This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Port tack heading S. by E. most of the time Watches employed in repairing a Gun. There no Observations some Rain to day.

January Friday 3rd

This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward with fine weather Watches employed in Ship's duty at 3 P.M. saw land bearing S. W. by W. 20 miles off a long low Island

January Saturday 4th

The day begins with light winds from the Eastward Ship by the wind until 7 A.M. then kept off standing for the land Fanning's Island Captain went ashore at 11 O'clock two Boats went in after Wood three Boats loads came off

Remarks Onboard of Berque Sunday While

January. Sunday 5th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Westward. This morning off an Ore. Funnings Island Captain and two Boats on shore after Wood, but to their misfortune went one of them sunbaked overhead and swam ashore or started to swim. Then Egan Rowel & Sulewer took Onboard a Boat loads of wood and 12 Hogs and some Chickens 30 of them.

January Monday 6th

To day employed in getting of Wood and Hogs 17 all together and 3 Boat loads of Wood. Caught one of the men that ran away. Sulewer the other one has not been heard from. The Natives went along the shore to find his tracks but saw nothing. The Ship was a mile from land when he jumped over board leaving his shoes in the fore chokes. Captain came Onboard, Ship bound to the Westward from here,

January Tuesday 7th

To day employed in sending up a new lower topsail yard and rized the main into double topsails. Rove new lower topsail brace. Ship under all sail steering N. W. by W.

Cruising to the Westward On the Line.

January Tuesday 8th

This day employed in working on odd jobs
at 7 O'clock saw the land Washington Island
Captain went On shore to get some
Cornuts to feed the Hogs. Ship leaving
off an on

Lat 4.43 N
Long 160.10 W

January Wednesday 9th

To day Ship leaving off Washington Island
took off two Boat loads of Cornuts at
1 P.M. Captain came on board made Sail
Ship by the wind on the Port tack heading
S by W

Lat 4.45 N
Long 160.10 W

January Thursday 10th

This day begins with strong winds from
the Eastward Ship under Topsails and
Courses by the wind on the Port tack
heading S by W. Watches employed
in Ships duty took out Beef and Pork

Lat 2.32 N

January Friday 11th

To day blowing a strong breeze
from the Eastward Ship by the wind
on the Port tack heading S by E. Watches
employed in Ships duty

Long 148.32 W

Lat 2.32 N

January Saturday 12th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the
Eastward Ship by the wind on the Port tack
heading S by E nothing noteworthy
of note

Lat 2.34 N

Remarks Onboard of Briguer Annolda

January Monday 13th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship Stearing S. S. E. Watches employed in Ships duty Captain and the Cooks mending a boat
Lat 15° 59'
Long 161° 21' 30"

January Tuesday 14th

This day begins with light winds from the Eastward Ship Stearing S. W. Watches employed in Repairing the Fore Topsail
Lat 2° 53' S.

January Wednesday 15th

This day light winds from the N. E. Ship Stearing S. W. by W. under short sail Watches employed in Ships duty put out a Clew Boat on the Starboard bow Cranes broke and Water and a Cask of Bread.
Lat 2° 58' S.
Long 163° 28' W.

January Thursday 16th

This day begins with strong winds from the N. E. Ship Stearing S. W. under short sail Watches employed in Repairing a Mainsail that the Captain got from the Natives up North
Lat 3° 00' S.
Long 165° 00' W.

January Friday 17th

This day light winds from the S. E. Ship Stearing to the Westward Watches employed in Ships duty finished Repairing the Mainsail and sent it at 1 O'clock P.M. a Steamer Stearing into the N. E.
Lat 5° 00' S.
Long 168° 02' W.

Whole Cruising to the Westward on the line

January Saturday 18th

No day strong winds from the Eastward Ship
Steering N. W. by W. Watches employed in Ships
duty. Ripping up the Old main sail and
making Spinnaker. Captain and Cooke
Repairing a Boat

Lat 4, 16 S
Long 168, 00 W

January Sunday 19th

No day begins with strong winds and fine
weather Ship Steering N. W. by W.
nothing occurred worthy of note

Lat 3, 24 S
Long 168, 28 W

January Monday 20th

No day employed in Repairing the
Fore sail Light winds most of the
day and pleasant weather

Lat 2, 50 S
Long 168, 30 W

January Tuesday 21st

This day begins with strong winds from
the Eastward at 4 o'clock A.M. saw the
Land the Island of Enderbury's Captain
went On shore a few moments Watches
employed in Mending the main top sail
sail

Lat 3, 12 S

January Wednesday 22nd

No day begins with strong winds from
the Eastward Ship Steering S. W. by W.
at 11 o'clock A.M. saw the Island of Sydney
at Sunset Luff the Ship heading
to the South Watches employed in
Ships duty

Lat 4, 10 S
Long 171, 00 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

January Thursday 23rd

No day begins with strong winds from the S E Ship Steaming N W
Watches employed in Ships duty
painted the Lubber Board Lat 3, 18 4
Long 172 0 W

January Friday 24th

No day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming to the westward saw
Sandness Island at 10 O'clock A M
Watches employed in Ships duty Lat 4, 54 8
John Butler off duty Sick with the Bermeat.
dise.

January Saturday 25th

No day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming into the N W Watches
employed in Ships duty broke out Butter
Sugar and Molasses at 6 O'clock P M
Shorten Sail Ship by the wind on the
Port tack heading S by E Lat 4, 53 8
Long 175 08 W

January Sunday 26th

No day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming S W saw a Finback
first Spout since leaving Honolulu
at 6 O'clock Shorten Sail Ship on
the Port tack heading S by E
John Butler off duty Sick Lat 4, 04 9
Long 176 20 W

Whale Cruising to the Westward on the

January Monday 27th

No sail strong winds from the Eastward
Ship by the wind on the Port tack heading
N by W Watches employed in Ships duty
John Miller off duty sick with the
Venereal disease, Lat 4, 38 N
Long 176, 32 W

January Tuesday 28th

No sail strong winds from the N, E Ship
under short sail Steaming N by W until 10 o'clock
P M then shorten sail Ship by the on the Port
tack heading S, S, E Watches employed in
Ships duty John Miller off duty sick with
the Venereal disease, broke out Water Lat 3, 38 N
Long 176, 32 W

January Wednesday 29th

No sail begins with strong winds from the
Eastward Ship Steaming N by W until 10
O P M then shifts on the Port tack under
short sail heading S, S, E Watches employed
on Ships duty, John Miller still sick Lat 3, 38 N
Long 176, 32 W

January Thursday 30th

No sail begins with a fine breeze from the
Eastward Ship by the Wind on the Southern
tack heading S, S, E at 6 O'clock shorten
sail Watches employed in Ships duty
broke out Syphilis has turned and he is
John Miller still sick Lat 3, 38 N
Long 176, 32 W

January Friday 31st

No sail fine weather with a fine breeze
from the N, E Ship by the wind on the
Southern tack heading S, S, E Watches
employed in Ships duty John Miller still
sick Lat 3, 38 N
Long 176, 32 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda White

February Saturday 1st

The day begins with light winds from the N.E. Ship under all sail by the wind on the St tack heading N.W. saw a school of Blackish and some Killers, Watches employed in Ships duty, John Miller still sick

Lat 3,37 S

February Sunday 2nd

Long 110,00 E

The day begins with light winds from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the St tack heading N.W. saw a large White Water about 6 miles off, but saw no more of it John Miller still sick

Lat 3,18 S

February Monday 3rd

Long 107,22 E

The day begins with strong winds from the N.E. saw the land Cape Island luff to under the lee of it and the Salutes came on board at the Island at two P.M. Ship by the Wind heading S by W on the St tack under short sail John Miller still sick

February Tuesday 4th

The day strong winds from the N.E. Ship by the wind heading N.W. at 12 O'clock midday saw Berates Island bearing North 24 miles off at 8 P.M.

Ship Stearing off to the Westward until sunset then luff to on the St tack Ship heading S by W, John Miller still sick

Lat 1,84 S

Long 106,20 E

Cruising To The Westward On The Line

February Wednesday 5th

The day begins with strong winds from the N.E. and fine weather at 8 O'clock A.M. saw Drummonds Is bearing West 15 miles off. ran down within 5 miles of it then luff to Ship heading S by E at Two O'clock P.M. wore Ship and at 5 O'clock were around again Ship heading to the South the Island in sight 10 miles off Bearing N.W. Watches employed in Ship's duty John, Miller, still Sick

Lat 135.4
Long 174.53 E

February Thursday 6th

The day light winds from the N.E. Ship moving along the land Drummonds Island quite a number of Natives came on board. Watches employed in scraping Ship and painting Ship, John, Miller still Sick

Lat 135.4

February Friday 7th

The day begins with fine weather and strong winds from the Eastward Ship laying off of Drummonds Is. plenty of Natives Onboard & bought some Hogs about 6 hundred pounds and some Chickens and Coconuts. at 5 P.M. kept off to the North John Miller still Sick

February Saturday 8th

The day begins with strong winds from the North East Ship by the wind heading S by E the Island Gardner's in sight. Watches employed in Ship's duty John Miller still Sick

Lat 135.4
Long 174.45 E

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amclaa

February Sunday 9th

To day begins with strong winds from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading N by W Woods Island in sight nothing doing John Miller still sick

Lat 13, 15 N

February Monday 10th

Long 173, 29 E

To day begins with strong winds from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the It took heading N by E Watches employed in Ships duty, and in sight Woods Island

Lat 14 N

February Tuesday 11th

Long 173, 23 E

To day fine weather with strong winds from the Eastward Ship off Matthews Island got some Coconuts and some Oil.

February Wednesday 12th

To day strong winds from the Eastward Ship leaving off in on Matthews Is part of the day to there Ship by the wind heading North

February Thursday 13th

To day strong winds from the Eastward Ship by the wind to A M then kept off heading S by E Little Island in sight bearing West Watches employed in Ships duty Shipped two Natives.

Lat 13, 00 N

Long 173, 10 E

February Friday 14th

To day fine weather with strong winds Ship heading S by E Watches employed in painting Ship

Lat 13, 4 N

While Cruising On The Line To The Westward

February Saturday 15th

To day fine weather with light winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming S by W. Whalers employed in Ships duty painting ship

Lat 42 miles N

February Sunday 16th

Long 170, 23. E

To day fine weather with a fine breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Southern tack until 11 O'clock A.M. then tack heading to the North at 12 O'clock saw Ocean Island 30 miles off bearing N by E at 6 P.M. tack Ship heading to the Southward Ocean Is. 12 miles off bearing West Lat 1, 05. S

Long 170, 13. E

February, Monday 17th

To day employed in Ships duty light winds from the Eastward Ocean Is in sight at 7 A.M. the natives come off their boats were able to as they are all starving there there is from to ten every night during famine starvation they begin with tears in their eyes for the Captain to take them off so the Captain took 28 of them to Lencean some of them now hardly able to stand up when they came aboard.

February Tuesday 18th

To day Ship Steaming W by S at 1 P.M. saw Pedrent Is Natives come on board brought 3,500 pounds of Pork Ship lying off

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

February Wednesday 18th

To day begins with strong winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming N by W Pleasant Is in sight

February Thursday 20th

To day strong winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming - N N W Watches imployed in Ships duty at 2 PM shortened Sail it being squally

Lat 1,40 N

Long 166,24 E

February Friday 21st

To day strong winds with squalls of Rain not much doing Ship Steaming N N W until 5 PM then Steaming N W

Lat 2,22 N

Long 166,28 E

February Saturday 22nd

To day blowing a strong breeze from the Eastward at 5 AM saw Strongys Island 10 miles off bearing West. stoped to land the Natives that we took off Ocean Is. but it blew and Rain so that could not land them first at night a Boat came off it being late and bad weather they stayed all night. Ship lying off on.

February Sunday 23rd

To day strong winds from the Eastward Ship came to Anchor at Strongys Is to get Wood and Water Ship at Anchor in 11 fathoms of Water with 45 fathoms of Chain out

While Cruising On The Line To The Western

February Monday 25th

To day all hands employed in getting of Wood and Water, took on board 2 Boat loads of Wood bought 13 pigs.

February Tuesday 26th

Ship still at Anchor all hands employed in getting Wood and Water took on board 3 boat loads of Wood and some Coconuts and two or three Pigs.

February Wednesday 26th

To day employed in getting Wood and Water took on board 2 Boat loads of Wood. A Salween belonging to this Island fell down the main hatch and was badly hurt.

February Thursday 27th

All hands employed in getting Wood and Water,

February Friday 28th

To day all hands employed in getting Wood and Water, took on board 6 Boat loads of Wood.

Remarks Onboard of Barge Ametela

March Sunday 1st

Lying at Anchor at Shorrs Is. nothing doing most of the men on Shore.

March Monday 2nd

To day employed in getting Wood and Coconuts back on board in all 18 Boat loads of Wood 10000 Coconuts 1800 pounds of Bark Ship ready for Sea going to Sail to Mowrah.

March Tuesday 3rd

To day took our Anchor at 10 O'clock AM and left Shorrs Island with light winds from the Eastward Ship Steaming W N W plenty of Rain

March Wednesday 4th

To day light baffling winds with rain most of the day Ship Steaming W N W nothing occurred worthy of note

March Thursday 5th

To day light winds most of the day with plenty of Rain nothing doing Ship Steaming W N W
Lat 7, 03 N

March Friday 6th

To day light baffling winds with Rain Ship Steaming W N W under all Sail not much doing
Lat 8, 06 N
Long 158, 51 E

March Saturday 7th

To day shorrs from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Steaming West Watches employed at odd jobs
Lat 8, 35 N
Long 158, 17 E

While Cruising On The Line To The 7th Line

March Sunday 8th

To day strong winds from the Eastward with some Rain Ship Steaming West under all sail nothing doing. Lat 4, 20. 41

March Monday 9th

To day a strong breeze from the N.E. most of the day with plenty of Rain nothing doing Ship Steaming 1st W. by N. 11th no Observations.

March Tuesday 10th

To day strong winds from the N.E. with some Rain Ship under all sail Steaming 11th N. 11th nothing doing Lat 12, 20. 41

March Wednesday 11th

First part of this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.E. and fine weather until 1 O'clock then commenced to Rain being Raining the rest of the day Watches employed in making out Reef & such Ship Steaming N.W. by W. 11th under all sail Lat 13, 20. 41 no Observations this Afternoon.

March Thursday 12th

To day begins with fine weather and light winds Ship under all sail Steaming West Watches employed in Ships duty Lat 15, 20. 41 Long 20, 41

March Friday 13th

To day strong winds with Rain most of the day not much doing At 9 A.M. saw the Island of Rotta no Observations.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Annolda White

March, Saturday 15th.

To day strong winds with Rain most of the day
the Island of Rotta in sight and Guam saw a few
Humpbacks lowered the Boats but no success.
one Sail in sight a Barque.

March Sunday 16th

To day light winds with fine weather Ship
laying off an on Guam with the Barque Nicolas
Captain went on shore,

March Monday 17th

Ship laying off an on nothing doing (Captain
on shore. broke out Sugar,

March Tuesday 18th

To day fine weather with light winds from the
S. Ship laying off an on until 4 P.M. the left the
Cittas. Guam Ship Stearing N. N. E Barque Nicolas
left the same time

March Wednesday 19th

To day blowing a strong breeze from the
North Ship on the wind trying to work
up to Rottas nothing doing

March Thursday 20th

To day blowing a strong breeze from the
North Ship under short sail working to
the North nothing doing.

Cruising To The Westward On The Line

March Friday 21st

To day blowing a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard until 3 P.M. heading N.N.E. then wore ship. Ship heading S.E. by E. at 5 o'clock the lookouts to the Fore Topsail posted seeing the Seal some saw the Land on the Port Bow at 5 P.M. bearing E by S. 12 miles off.

March Saturday 22nd

To day strong winds at 6 A.M. saw a large School of Sperm Whales to the windward of the Ship they were going to the windward quick Ship by the wind working to the windward carried the Whales away.

March Sunday 23rd

To day blowing a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship working to windward at 2 o'clock P.M. came to Anchor in Hutan in 15 fathoms of Water with 60 fathoms of Chain out there are 5 more Ships laying here.

March Monday 24th

To day at work smoking Ship having plenty of Rats, 2 two Boats off looking for Mumps. At 5 P.M. took the Hatchets off.

March Tuesday 25th

At work breaking out Water and getting ready to paint Ship. The Triton and the Sea Breeze left to day lowered for one Whale.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

March, Wednesday 26th

To day laying at Anchor at Tittam two Boats off looking for Hump backs the rest of the crew painted Ship.

March, Thursday 27th

To day fine weather with light winds Ship laying at Anchor at work repairing the Fore Top Sail.

March Friday 28th

To day Ship laying at Anchor at Tittam allhands employed on the Rigging Capsterns & shrou

March Saturday 29th

To day at work getting off Potatoes Ship laying at Anchor with 60 fathoms of Chain out.

March, Sunday 30th

To day Ship laying at Anchor untill 1 P.M. then took the Anchor Ship by the wind on the Starboard heading S. S. W. the Barque Progress left at the same time took onboard the Ship while at Tittam 100 barrels of Potatoes 3 dozen fowl one piece of Timber for Anchor Stock 1 Plank 4 Pounds of Beef, 1 barrel of Lard 2 Bullocks Hides and 3,000 Limes.

March, Monday 31st

To day strong winds with fine weather. Watches employed in Ships duty Ship by the Wind heading N. N. E.

While Cruising to the Westward,

April Tuesday 1st

To day fine weather with strong winds from the N.E. Ship by the wind heading N^o by W^o Watches employed at Ship's duty Lat 22 40 N Long 154 51 E

April Wednesday 2nd

To day fine weather with light winds from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the S^o tack heading N^o by W^o Watches employed in repairing a main topsail and other odd jobs Lat 22 50 N Long 155 50 E

April Thursday 3rd

To day fine weather with a fine breeze from the North all hands employed in setting up the main Rigger lower and Thomas & and Degealen & finished the main Tacks Ship by the Wind on the S^o tack heading N^o W^o by N most of the day Lat 22 50 N Long 155 50 E

April Friday 4th

To day fine weather with light winds from the N.E. Ship Steaming North at 10 o'clock P.M. saw land Sulphur Island all hands employed in setting the fore Rigger up and the bit and the jib Surfers at 7 o'clock huffed with the Headfords a back Lat 22 54 N Long 155 50 E

April Saturday 5th

To day strong winds Sulphur Island in sight Saw a few Humpbacks saved the Boats for them but no success at 5 P.M. came on to Rain wind from the S.E. Ship Steaming S.E. by N^o Lat 23 15 N Long 156 15 E

Remarks on board of Barge Arnolda White

April Sunday 6th

This day begins with strong winds from the N^W at 9 o'clock A.M. saw land on the Port Beam 15 miles off it being thick weather with rain could not see it before the Bonin Island at 3 P.M. saw the Barge Progress, Lat 27° 08' N

April Monday 7th

No day strong winds from the North with some Rain. Bonin Is. in sight Ship by the Wind heading N^W by N^W Watches employed in getting out Water and getting out Clothing and Captain distributing them among the Crew

April Tuesday 8th

No day light winds from the North Ship by the wind heading N^W most of the day Watches employed in Ship's duty Lat 27° 40' N Long 140° 38' E

April Wednesday 9th

No day light winds from the N^E Ship by the Wind heading N^N W Watches employed at Ship's duty Lat 27° 53' N

April Thursday 10th

Long 140° 26' E

No day light winds from the North Ship on the Starboard until 12 o'clock midday then tacked Ship, Ship heading E by N at 4 P.M. saw a Sail two points on the Port Bow heading into the N^W Watches employed in Ship's duty broke out three Cores of Bowline

Lat 28° 10' N
Long 140° 12' E

On Her Passage To The Arctic Ocean

April Friday 14th

No day light winds with fair weather Ship by the heading to the North at 7 A M saw Black Rock and one Sail, at 5 P M saw 5 Sails Watcher employed in Ships duty Sailing with the Progress

April Saturday 12th

No day strong winds from the N W Ship by the wind working to the Windward under Short Tacks 4 Sails in sight and Black Rock

Lat 28 56 N

April Sunday 13th

No day fair weather with light winds from the N E Ship by the wind working to windward tack & tack to Sails in sight and the land

Lat 30 14 N

April Monday 14th

No day light winds from the S E Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S by N untill 5 P M then Steering N N E Watcher employed Braking out Water and Bent Irons Spencer and the Main Sail

Lat 30 58 N

April Tuesday 15th

No day strong winds from the South Ship under all Sail Steaming N E not much doing

Lat 32 55 N

April Wednesday 16th

Long 142 34 E

No day blowing a strong breeze from the South most of the day with fair Ship Steaming S E by N

Lat 35 04 N

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolde

April Thursday 17th

No day light wind with Rain most of the day nothing doing no Observations
Ship Steering - S E by S

April Friday 18th

First part of this day light winds from the S E untill 10 A.M then came out from the N W Blowing took in all Sail but Close Reef main Topsail and Fore Top Mast Sail Ship heading N E by E

Lat 35,20 N

Long 142,00 E

April Saturday 19th

No day fine weather with light wind from the North Ship by the wind heading N W by W Watcher employed putting up the Croas red and Weather Cloths Lat 38,20 N

Long 143,48 E

April Sunday 20th

No day Blowing a strong breeze Ship under Topsails and Courses Steering N N E

Lat 38,39 N

Long 151,22 E

April Monday 21st

No day Blowing a gale from the E Ship under Short Sail heading N N E nothing doing no Observations.

While On Her Passage To Arlio Cease.

April Tuesday 22nd

To day more moderate Ship under all Sail
Steering N E by N. Thick Fog most
of the day at work getting out Water
Wind from the Westward no Observations

April Wednesday 23rd

To day light winds from the N W until
1 O'clock P M then came out to the N E
Ship on the Port tack until 1 O'clock
then tack Ship, Ship heading N. N. W

Lat 44.20 N

April Thursday 24th

This day begins with light winds from the
with thick fog until 11 A M then cleared off
until 2 O'clock then came in thick Ship under
all Sail Steering N. E. by N

Lat 44.44 N

April Friday 25th

This day strong winds from the South with
blunt of Fog and Rain Booke out 1 Cask
of Pork and a Cask of Beef 1 Cask of Beans
195 Gall and filled up the Water Tank
Ship Steering N E by N until 12 O'clock
then North until 5 P M then N by E
no Observations

April Saturday 26th

To day strong winds from the South with
thick fog until 4 P M then the wind came
from the Eastward and the fog hid up some
Ship Steering N by E

Remarks On board of Barque Arnolda

April Sunday 27th

To day blowing a gale from the E. N. E.
Ship under short sail heading North
thick weather and snow most of the
day, at 10 O'clock A.M. saw the land ahead
about 6 miles off. Then ship heading
off shore. at 3 P.M. moderated and
set sail ship heading South

April Monday 28th

The day quite moderate at 7 A.M. tacked
Ship, ship heading N.E. untill 4 P.M. then
heading E. N. E. thick weather most of the day
at 12 O'clock got a Altitude making the Lat 50° 50' N
but not a very good Observation at 7 O'clock
Ship heading E. N. E.

April Tuesday 29th

This day begins with light winds from the
Eastward Ship on the Port tack heading
S by E untill 1 O'clock P.M. then tack
heading into the North at 7 O'clock
saw the land tack Ship ship heading off
Shore by the heading S. E. by E.
thick most part of the day

Lat 51, 23 N
Long 158, 24 E

April Wednesday 30th

To day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship on the Starboard tack heading N. and N by E
untill 10 A.M. then tacked Ship, ship heading
from S. E. by E. to E. thick snow storm
lost the deep sea Lead and 40 fathoms of
line no Observations

Whale On After Passage To Arctic Ocean

May, Thursday 1st

No day strong winds from the N.E. Ship on the Port tack heading in shore untill 10 o'clock A.M. then wore Ship heading off untill 1 o'clock then wore round Ship heading N.N.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. saw the land about 8 miles off thick weather and snowing most of the time Ship on the Port tack heading S.E. by E no Observations

May Friday 2nd

No day strong winds from the N.E. Ship by the working to the N.E. land in sight most of the day stood in to the Land untill 2 P.M. then tacked Ship Ship heading S.E. by E off Shore no Observations.

May Saturday 3rd

First half of this day strong winds from the N.E. with a thick Snow Storm Ship on short tacks untill 7 P.M. then the wind came from the South Ship Stearing E with a light breeze, No day at work on a New Spanker the Gay Heads took off 5' Clothes on the After Leach to make a Close Mizzen of it, and bent it no Observations

May Sunday 4th

No day light winds from the South Ship under all Sail Stearing E by S. 1/2 S. employed in getting out Water and ballast and 1 Barrel of Salmon and 1 Bbl of Butter
Total 21.00 M
By 16.00 E

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

May Monday 5th

To day begins with light winds from the South until 4 p.m. then came out from the N.E. Ship Steaming East until the wind hauled ahead then by the wind heading S. E. by E. at 6 O'clock came on to blow. Ship under short Sail. Watches employed shaping some small Blocks. Lat 52, 14 N

May Tuesday 6th

This day commencing with a Gale of Wind from the N.E. and continues to blow through the day Ship under Short Sail. Fore Topsail gybed the Wind hauled from N.E. to N at 7 O'clock Ship heading E. by N. Thick heavy Weather no Observations

May Wednesday 7th

To day strong winds from the N.W. Ship Steaming N.E. by E. under all Sail most of the day Thick Cloudy Weather no Observations

May Thursday 8th

This day begins with strong winds from the Eastward. Ship by the wind heading N.E. most of the day, thick weather with some Snow no Observations

May Friday 9th

To day strong breeze from the N.E. Ship on the back heading E. by S. Thick weather most of the day Lat 53, 13 N

Whit On Her Passage to the Ocean

May Saturday 10th

This day begins with light winds from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard heading N. N. W. most of the day, at 2 P.M. saw Bearins Island 2 points on the Starboard Bow Bearing North 40 miles off. Watches employed making a Lead line and Bent a new Fore sail and Mainlegalen & Sail plenty of Pinbacks, Lat 63 45 N

Long 100 47 W

May Sunday 11th

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail working tack and tack to get into the Land at 1 O'clock P.M. saw two Right Whales, toward the Boats but no success Bearins and Copper Islands in sight no Observations.

May Monday 12th

This day light winds from the North Ship under all sail heading into the Eastward Copper Island in sight, bent a new Fore Topsail. no Observations

May Tuesday 13th

First part of this day light winds from N.E. Ship Close on by the land the Land bearing North 5 miles off Clewed down the Fore sail and went to Codfishing. Caught 7 barrels in about 4 hours at 7 P.M. Ship under all sail by the on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by N.

Remarks Onboard of Bague Arnoldu

May, Thursday 14th

This day light winds from the North Ship under all Sail by the wind on the port tack heading N. E. by E. Copper Island in sight bearing South 30 miles off. Broke out Beef

Lat 54, 55 N

May, Thursday 15th

Long 167, 40 E

This day Strong winds from the North Ship by the wind heading E N E most of the day at work learning out the Sparker

May, Friday 16th

First part of day light winds from the N Ship heading E N E at 1 O'clock P.M. Wind came more to the Westward Ship heading N. E. by N. Watcher employed making out the After Hatch. no Observations broke out Sugar and Coffee,

May, Saturday 17th

This day begins with light winds and continues so through the day nothing doing of importance

Lat 56, 20 N

Long 146, 10 E

May, Sunday 18th

This day Strong breeze from N E Ship heading N W by N until 10 O'clock A.M. then heading N by E with light winds nothing doing Lat 56, 21 N

May, Monday 19th

This day begins with light winds from the Eastward Ship under all Sail by the wind on the Starboard tack heading South most of the day broke out Bread & Water.

Lat 58, 55 N

Long 146, 10

While On Her Passage To the Ocean

May, Tuesday, 20th

This day begins with a fine breeze from the South and clear weather until 10 A.M. then comes to Snow at 2 O'clock saw a Sloop on the Starboard Beam. Stearing about North, the Sloop imbedded in Ships drift, put the Cutting Stage out and cleaned the Mission Masthead and the top 8 Masts, Ship under all Sail Stearing S. by E.

May, Wednesday, 21st

This day light winds from the S. W. Ship under all Sail Stearing S. by E. three Sails in sight at 10 A.M. saw the Ice Landed with the Barque. Mathogsten, Captain. men 9. (Carbanc)

May, Thursday 22nd

This day light winds from the S. W. Ship Stearing to the Eastward along the Ice three Sails in sight 2 Schooners and one Barque at 6 P.M. Spoke a Schooner from Ketchikan coming from the Eastward reported plenty of Ice and no chance to work through at made sail Ship by the wind working to the Westward on Thursday

May, Friday 23rd

This day light winds from the Eastward Ship working to the Westward along the Ice not much doing

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolite

May, Saturday 25th

This day strong winds from the S.E. and thick fog most of the day Ship under all sail Stearing to the North not much doing
Lat 61° 00' N

May Sunday 26th

This day light winds from the westward with fog part of the day at 10 A.M. cleared off saw one sail in the ice working into the North at 2 P.M. saw the Land Cape Sabine bearing N. W. by N.
Lat 61° 54' N

May Monday 27th

Long 178° 20' E

This day light winds from the S.W. Ship under topsails thick fog most of the day at 3 P.M. cleared off some part the Ship into the ice working into the North
Lat 61° 35' N

May Tuesday 28th

This day clear weather with a light breeze from the N.W. Ship last in the ice with everything cleared up land in sight 35 miles off broke out water
Lat 61° 42' N

May Tuesday 28th

Long 178° 55' W

This day light winds from the S.E. with thick fog Ship in the ice trying to work into the N.W. ice quite heavy nothing doing

May Wednesday 29th

This day things about the same wind from the S.E. and thick fog Ship in the ice trying to get to the North

May Thursday 30th

This day light winds from the S.E. and thick fog Ship in the ice trying to work to the North

While on the passage to the Ocean.

May, Friday, 31st.

This day I light winds from the South
with thick fog and plenty of ice which
prevents to work to the South. At 6 p.m.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnalda

June Saturday 1st

This day light winds from the S.W. Ship working through the ice into the North the ice is quite heavy Ship making slow progress.

June Sunday 2nd

This day strong winds from the S.W. and thick fog most of the day Ship under all sail Steaming North until 3 P.M. then Steaming N by W. Lat 63.13 N Long 178.43 W

June Monday 3rd

This day light winds from the S.E. with fog part of the day Ship Steaming N by W until 6 P.M. then saw the ice kept the Ship off Steaming N. by E, bent the port Chaner and got all ready to Anchor in case that we wanted to. Lat 64.54 N

June Tuesday 4th

This day light winds from the South Ship Steaming to the Eastward along the ice thick fog until 1 P.M. then clear saw Cape Bearing bearing West 15 miles off one sail in sight no Observations

June Wednesday 5th

Most of this day clear weather land in sight and see one sail Wind from the Eastward and very light Ship under all sail trying to work to the Eastward Gained with the Barque, Commet from San Francisco and bought 20 Sacks of Potatoes no Observations

White Working Through Bering's Sea

July Thursday 6th

This day light winds and thick fog
blow of sea saw the land coming with
the Barge Midas Ship sailing with her head
yards a back mast of the time

July Friday 7th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze
from the S.W. Ship steering into the N.E.
Gained with the boat Halston Ship just
to the North of Indian Point.

July Saturday 8th

This day strong winds from the S.W. Ship
under all sail steering to the N.E. land and
sea in sight Gained with the Barge Midas

July Sunday 9th

This day strong winds from S.W. Ship
came past East Cape at 10 A.M. with
5 other Ships saw the first Bowhead
Ship running along the land to the North

July Monday 10th

This day light winds from the S.W. Ship steering
into the Westward a sail in sight Gained
with the Barge Midas

July Tuesday 11th

This day strong winds from the S.W. Ship
working into the N.E. two sails in sight
and plenty of sea nothing done

Remarks on board of Birque Arnolda

July Wednesday 12th

This day strong winds from the N.E.
Ship working to the Eastward. Fog part
of the day

July Thursday 13th

This day light wind from N.W. Ship under
all sail working to Eastward. Sameed
with this herring Captain came on board

Lat 68° 15' N

July Friday 14th

Long 172° 15' W

This day light wind from N.W. Ship
working around in the Sea looking for Walrus
& seals in sight.

July Saturday 15th

This day strong winds from N.E. saw a few
Walrus, Caught 5 of them 18 Sails in sight

Lat 68° 25' N

June Sunday 16th

Long 168° 14' W

This day blowing a strong breeze from N.E.
Ship under Close Reef Topsails laying
around the Sea 5 Sails in sight

Lat 68° 45' N

Long 171° 35' W

June Monday 17th

This day strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under
short sail Ship on the Port tack heading East
Sameed with the Birque Midas Captain
came on board

Lat 68° 10' N

June Tuesday 18th

This day strong winds from N.E. plenty
of Sea and Walrus. Captain. Shot 100 allards
employed in skinning them

Whale Cruising in the Arctic Ocean.

June Wednesday 19th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from N.E. Saw the Barque *Santhia* Chasing a Whale Captain on the ice shooting Waters. Watches employed in taking the Blubber off of the skin.

June Thursday 20th

This day light Wines all hands on the ice to Skin & 5 Waters.

June Friday 21st

This day begins with light Winds. Watches employed in getting Water off of the ice. Took Onboard 88 barrels. At 3 O'clock P.M. breezed up Ship working to the Eastward. Gained with the Ship Mornings.

June Saturday 22nd

First part of this day begins with light Winds from South Ship working to the Eastward until 6 P.M. then tack Ship heading N. by E. Spoke the Barque *Java* Captain *Hutley* got one Water at 1 P.M. strong Wind from S. Brought out Sugar, Coffee & Dried Apples.

June Sunday 23rd

This day strong Winds from the South Ship heading around the ice nothing done.

June Monday 24th

This day begins with thick fog and continues so until 4 P.M. Cleared off Ship heading N. by E. Spoke the Barque *Java* Captain *Hutley* got one Water at 1 P.M. strong Wind from S. Brought out Sugar, Coffee & Dried Apples.

Remarks On board of Barque Arnalda

June Tuesday 25th

This day light Winds from the Eastward Ship working along the ice saw a few Walrus Captured 14 of them, 15 Ships in sight some of after Walrus

June Wednesday 26th

This day begins with light Winds and Continues so until 4 P.M. then breezed up Captain on the ice shooting Walrus 16 Ships in sight part of the day at 11 A.M. came in thick Fog. no Observations

June Thursday 27th

This day strong Winds from S. Ship lagging around the ice boats in the ice skinning Walrus took 15 of them & day a number of Ships in sight, Lat 68,50 N

June Friday 28th

This day strong Winds from South Ship under short sail heading E. S. E. Watches employed in skinning Walrus.

June Saturday 29th

This day begins with light Winds and thick Fog Watches employed in boiling plenty of lard into the Kitchens of us

June Sunday 30th

This day light winds with Fog part of the day spoke the Ship Geography Captain came on board

June Monday 1st

This day light Wind from the Eastward until 2 P.M. then from the N. 6 Ships in sight not much doing

Whale Cruising in the Lake Ocean

July 1 Tuesday 1st

This day light winds and thick fog all day
employed in hauling down (one) whale 1000 lbs
of Walrus Oil. The sailing with the headlands
atack, no observations.

July 2 Wednesday 2nd

This day strong Wind from the Eastward
Ship left the point working back and forth
along the Ice & Sail in sight all working to
the Eastward

July 3 Thursday 3rd

This day strong Wind from S.E. Ship
working to the Eastward at 2 PM saw the
Land Cape Lisburn.

July 4 5th

Thursday light Wind from the South Ship
close to the Ice at 12 PM toward the South
for Walrus took 20 of them.

July 5 Saturday 5th

This day light Wind from the South Ship
off after Walrus took 10 of them a day & Ship
in sight all after Walrus.

July 6 Sunday 6th

This day light Wind from Eastward Ship
after Walrus, in sight in sight.

July 7 Monday 7th

This day light Wind from the South Ship
working to the Walrus nothing in sight
but Ice.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amalda

July Tuesday 8th

This day begins with light Winds from the S.W. Ship working to the South, at 3 P.M. Spike the Barque Jure Perry Capt. Turin went Onboard and the Mate Onboard of the Amalda at 4 P.M. Wind came out from S.W. Ship Steering to the South passed Blossome Shales at 6 P.M. Lat 70, 15 N Long 168, 43 W

July Wednesday 9th

This day light Winds from N.E. Ship under all sail working to the North Spike the Mount. Halston. plenty of Ice and the Land in sight and 4 Sails

July Thursday 10th

This day strong Winds from N.E. Ship as far North as she can go far Ice the Land in sight 10 miles off Lat 71, 00 N

Long 168, 42 W

July Friday 11th

This day strong Winds from N.E. Ship keeping around the Ice 5 Ships in sight Spike the Barque Jure Perry some Values on board.

July Saturday 12th

This day strong Winds from N.E. Ship Steering to the South along the Ice. Weather imbecile in Boiling out fairs. Three Sails in sight and the Land

While Cruising In Arctic Ocean.

July Tuesday 13th

This day strong Winds from N. E. Ship by the
Wind working to the North. Thick fog part
of the day Ice and Land in sight and two ships
nothing doing no Observations.

July Wednesday 14th

This day strong Winds from N. E. Ship working
to the North with 3 more Ships. Thick fog part
of the day saw the land and nothing doing
no Observations

July Tuesday 15th

This day strong breeze from N. E. Ship
working to the N. W. Thick fog part of the
day slowed down 41 Barrels of Oil. Spoke to
Barque Jovis, no Observations

July Wednesday 16th

This day light Winds from N. E. Ship
running off to the S. W. Thick fog part of the
day nothing doing. Captain quite sick and

July Thursday 17th

This day nothing doing. Captain getting
better a Calm most of the day

July Friday 18th

This day begins with a strong breeze
from the S. W. Ship laying around the
Ice with 6 more. At 5 PM the first came
from the Eastward picked up a small fish
and cut him in

Remarks Onboard of Barge Arnolda

July, Saturday 19th

This day light Winds from S.W. with a strong current running to the North at 5 P.M. Anchored the Ship. saw a number of Walrus land and got 18 of them

July Sunday 20th

This day a strong breeze from S.W. Ship lying at Anchor until 5 P.M. then the Chain parted at Anchor and 4 fathoms of Chain there being a flaw in one link showing a double Reef. Topsail breeze. broke out Reef & broke

Lat 71, 01 N

July Monday 21st

This day strong Winds from S.W. Ship under short Sail by the working to the South Sea in sight and Land 10 Ships in sight. Lat 51, 02 N

July Tuesday 22nd

First part of this day strong Winds from S.E. Ship working into the Land at 4 P.M. came to Anchor in 6 fathoms of water with 10 more Ships Ships about 12 miles North of the Sea Horse Islands,

July Wednesday 23rd

This day fine Weather with light Winds from S.E. Ships still at Anchor Brought out 13 Walrus took Onboard on Anchor from Barge parva Captain. Kelley Weighing 1,400 pounds.

July Thursday 24th

This day strong Winds from S.W. Ship still at Anchor,

While Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

July Friday 23rd

This day light & Windy from N. E. Sail at anchor until 5 P.M. then took the anchor ship by the anchor. It took heading N. E. 1/2 E. 22 Sails in sight.

July Saturday 24th

This day strong Wind from N. E. & ship looking around the ice saw one Boathead covered for him, saw the Elbow Mar. got a Whale

July Sunday 25th

This day strong Wind from N. E. & ship around the ice. Ship struck a cake of ice at 7 O'clock. It hit and started her to backing. Ship backing 4,300 strokes in 24 hours saw one ship got a Whale to day. Captain went aboard of the Mount Washington to help take off an. I saw a man that was shot.

July Monday 26th

This day light Wind from N. E. with some Rain and thick Fog had at the day. Ship at anchor all hands employed in backing and forward to land the ice found it had no chance to stop it, all of the ships at anchor.

July Tuesday 27th

This day strong Wind from N. E. & ship around the ice saw three Whales taken.

July Wednesday 28th

This day light Wind from N. E. & ship around the ice saw two Whales taken to day.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amalda

July Thursday 31st

This day lighted Sir from S. W. Ship at Anchor
mending doing broke out Beef & Pork

July Friday

Whale Cruising In the Arctic Ocean

August Friday 1st

First part of this day thick fog and a light breeze from the Westward. Ship at anchor until 2 P.M. then took the Breeze Ship working around the ice broke out Breeze.

August Saturday 2nd

This day calm most of the day most of the ships at anchor a strong current running into the N.E.

August Sunday 3rd

This day light winds from S.W. and clear weather with a strong current running to the N.E. a few Whales been seen to day, but none taken.

August Monday 4th

This day light breeze from the Eastward. Ships working to the N.E. a few Whales seen. quick saw the A. W. Wood get a Whale.

August Tuesday 5th

This day light winds from S.E. Ship in the ice looking for Whales 2 or 3 ships in sight. Ships about 60 miles to the Eastward of Point Barrow.

Lat. 74. 05 N
Long. 158. 00 W

August Wednesday 6th

This day strong winds from S.W. Ship made double reef / staysails trying to work to the Westward. plenty of ice and wind fresh. struck a Wake of ice with the ship pitching her up all standing. thick snow storm part of the time no observations. The Blue Whale got off the Starboard and set the ship to Luffing had about 10,000 fathoms in 24 hours.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

Aug. Thursday 7th

This day light Winds from the Westward Ship running along the Ice to the S.W. untill 11 AM then Shake the Barque to Progress with the Wind Ship heading N.E. Ship making 10000 strokes in 28 hours

Aug. Friday 8th

This day begins with light Winds from S.W. with thick Fog Ship at Anchor untill 12 O'clock midday then breezed up from the N.E. took the Anchor Ship working to the North Ship making the same

August Saturday 9th

This day a strong breeze from N.E. Ship under short Sail voyaging around the Ice saw one Whale taken. Point Barrow in sight bearing S. S.W. 12 miles off,

August Sunday 10th

This day strong Winds from N.E. Ship under short Sail around the Ice, quite a number of Ships in sight at 1 O'clock P.M. came in thick Fog let go the Anchor in 5 fathoms of Water, too quite strong at 7 O'clock Ship still at Anchor with 20 fathoms of Chain out and thick Fog

August Monday 11th

This day thick Fog Ship at Anchor light Winds from S.W.

With Landing In the Arctic Ocean

August Thursday 12th

This day blowing a gale from the Westward and clear Weather all of the Ships got underway and worked to the South all of them came to Anchor about 15 miles to the Eastward of Point Barrow. The Ice coming in on the land quite quick at 5 P.M. some of the Ships had to lie in shore to keep clear of the Ice. I lay at Anchor in 4 fathoms of Water with 23 fathoms of Chain out,

August, Wednesday 13th

This day strong Winds from S.W. until 10 o'clock P.M. then came out from the N.W. and the Ice coming in quite fast some of the Ships heaving in shore to get clear of the Ice. Two Ships got underway,

August Thursday 14th

This day quite a strong breeze from the N.W. and at Anchor until 5 P.M. then took our Anchors and heaved in shore to get clear of the Ice. Ships just to the Eastward of Point Barrow. The Ice packed on the Point land and fast. I have not seen a sign of a Whale for the last three days.

August Friday 15th

This day light Winds from S.W. and at Anchor waiting for a change to get clear of the Point.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnold

August Saturday 16th

This day strong Winds from N E
all at the Ship got underway and Steaming
to the South and Westward. In Evening at
heavy Ice to the Westward.

August Sunday 17th

This day strong Winds from N E. with Fog
part of the day Ship working to the Westward
nothing doing.

August Monday 18th

This day strong Winds from N E with Fog
and Rain part of the day saw one Whale. but
being thick lost run of him Ship heaving
aback part of the time on each tack

August Tuesday 19th

This day light Winds from S W Ship trying
to get to the Westward. Thick Fog part of
the day and some Rain. Spoke the Ship Meringo

August Wednesday 20th

This day light Winds from S E with Fog
part of the day. Saw 5 Ships and the Ice.

at 4 P.M. Wind came from the Westward, Lat 71.08 N
Long 161.08 W

August Thursday 21st

This day light Winds from N E Ship
working to the Westward along the Ice
5 Sails in sight.

While Cruising in the Lake Area

August Friday 22nd

This day Strong Winds from N.E. and S.W.
Weather Still working to the N.W. along the
Ice. The Barque Ocean Star in sight no other
broke out Bay to back.

August, Saturday 23rd

This day Strong Winds from N.E. S.W.
by the Wind working to the Eastward
along the Ice.

August Sunday 24th

This day light Winds from the Eastward S.W.
working to the N.E. Thick Fog most of
the day at 4 P.M. Left to on the Starboard
tack ship looking with the Head yards aback

August Monday 25th

This day Strong Winds from S.E. S.W.
Steering to the N.W. along the Ice at 10 A.M.
saw 5 ships to the South of us, like the
Barque Aridas, no Observations.

August Tuesday 26th

This day Strong Winds from S.W. S.E.
Ship Steering to the South until 2 P.M. then
working to the Westward. 2 ships
in sight, Raining most of the day, broke
out Sugar.

August Wednesday 27th

This day Strong Winds from the Eastward S.W.
working to the S.E. 3 ships in sight like the
James Allen, Thick part of the day

Remarks Onboard of Barque Lenoxda

August Thursday 28th

This day begins with light winds from S.W. with some snow. Ship working to the Westward 3 ships in sight plenty of ice but no Whales no Observations.

August Friday 29th

This day strong winds from S.W. with thick snow squalls. saw one Whale spoke the James Allen. Ship under short sail working off of the ice under short tacks

August Saturday 30th

This day strong winds from the S.W. with snow most of the day Ship under short sail plenty of ice in sight and one ship. no Observations.

August Sunday 31st

This day light winds from S.W. nothing doing Ship trying to get to the Westward saw two ships and the ice.

While cruising in the ...

Sept Monday 23rd

The first part of this day strong Winds from S.W. and clear Weather, at 12 O'clock a Calm, at 4 O'clock P.M. blowing a strong breeze from the Westward showing most of the time Ship on the Starboard tack heading S.W. by S. no Observations. Ship leaking bad, saw one Whale

Sept Tuesday 24th

This day strong Winds from S.W. Ship working to the Westward along the Ice Boundary part of the day no Observations

Sept Wednesday 25th

This day strong Winds from S.W. with some Scur saw 2 Whales going to the Westward lowered for him 12 Ships in sight took out Bread & Flour and Beef & Pork. no Observations.

Sept Thursday 26th

This day strong Winds from S.W. Ship by the Wind making around the Ice saw one Whale nothing doing saw one Ship got a Whale no Observations Ship taking about the same.

Sept Friday 27th

This day light Winds from S.W. saw one Whale chased the Porpoise chasing a Whale. Spoke the Berque Progress.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

Sept Saturday 6th

This day light Winds from S. E. with clear weather at 6 a.m. saw one Whale going to the Westward. Ship under all sail Steering S.W. by W.

Sept Sunday 7th

This day strong Winds from the Eastward Ship steering to the Westward under all sail clear weather Gamed with the Barque Jaria Capt. Healey.

Lat 72, 06 N

Sept Monday 8th

This day light Winds from S. E. and Clear Weather saw one Whale going to the Westward, 8 Ships in sight the R. W. Wood, boiling, broke out Water saw the Barque Rattus chasing

Lat 71, 15 N

Long 66, 25 W

Sept Tuesday 9th

This day light Winds from the Eastward Ship working to the Westward saw one Whale once going to the Westward 6 Ships in sight some of them chasing, Broke out a Cask of Coal and Beef & Pork.

Lat 71, 22 N

Sept Wednesday 10th

Long 1, 69, 12 W

This day strong Winds from N. E. and Thick Fog most of the day Ship laying around the Ice no Observations

Sept Thursday 11th

This day strong Winds from N. E. with Thick Fog until 5 p.m. then cleared off a number of Ships in sight and the Ice.

While Cruising in the 15th Cen.

Sept. Friday 12th

This day strong winds from N & with thick fog ship working to the Eastward spoke the Barque midas plenty of Ice but no Whales. no Observations, Muzzey Hop Story parted

Sept. Saturday 13th

This day strong winds from N & with thick fog ship under short sail working to the Eastward plenty of Ice. no Observations

Sept. Sunday 14th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Eastward ship under short sail working to the Eastward.

Sept. Monday 15th

This day blowing a Gale from the Eastward with thick fog ship under Close Reef

Sept. Tuesday 16th

This day strong breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail part of the day saw one Whale.

Sept. Wednesday 17th

This day blowing a Gale from the Eastward ship under short sail by the wind part of the time on each tack

Sept. Thursday 18th

This day strong winds from the Eastward ship under short sail on the first tack untill 1 P.M. then fore the ship heading to the N.W. 3 sails in light

Lat 16° 11' N
Long 158° 10' W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

Sept Friday 19th

This day light Winds from the Westward and fine Weather Ship under all Sail trying to get to the Westward saw one Whale going quick to the Windward, one Sail in sight

Lat 32.03 N

Sept Saturday 20th

Long 171.44 W

This day strong Winds from the Westward untill 10 A.M. then more moderate at 6 P.M. Wind came from the North Ship Steering W.S.W.

Sept Sunday 21st

This day strong Winds from N.E. Ship running into the S.W. along the Ice. Spoke the Barque Heellen but no Observations.

Sept Monday 22nd

This day strong Winds from the N.E. Ship on the Wind untill 1 O'clock P.M. then Steering S.S.E. one Sail in sight and the Land Heerelds Island 15 miles off bearing S.S.W. broke out Water and Bread Beef & Pork.

Sept Tuesday 23rd

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Eastward Ship by the Wind heading to the N.E.

Sept Wednesday 24th

This day blowing a Gale from the East Ship under Close Reef Topsails untill 5 P.M. then hoisted the fore Topsail 4 Sails in sight

Lat 41.02 N

Long 173.12 W

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean.

Sept. Thursday 25th

This day blowing a Gale from the Eastward
Ship under Close Reef main topsail and
fore top. Staysail saw 3 Ships. no Observations.

Sept. Friday 26th

This day still blowing a Gale from the Eastward
Ship under close Sail a heavy sea running
turned the Bow to Waste. Boats up saw out
Sail the Barque Sea Breeze, at 3 P.M. more
moderate, with some Fog, no Observations.

Sept. Saturday 27th

This day blowing a Gale from the Eastward
Ship under short Sail laying part of the
time on one tack then on the other one Ship
in sight and Herald Island.

Sept. Sunday 28th

This day still blowing Ship under short
sail quite a heavy sea running at 6 A.M.
saw Herald Is. Two Ships in sight Ship
by the Wind part of the time on each tack
at 6 P.M. lost the Starboard Boat Boat
no Observations, and not a Whale.

Sept. Monday 29th

This day strong winds from the Eastward still
by the Wind under short Sail part of the time
on each tack. nothing doing and nothing
in sight no Observations.

Sept. Tuesday 30th

This day still blowing from the Eastward
all hands at work drawing close to the land
one Sail in sight.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amalda

October, Wednesday, 1st

This day blowing half a Gale of Wind Ship
under short Sail at 11 AM saw 4 Whales
lowered 2 Boats the Waste Boat struck and
took the Whale alongside at 4 P.M. and
Commenced to cut it took 12 hours to cut
the Whale in it being so rugged Ship
rolling Scuppers under most of the time

October, Thursday 2nd

This day more moderate one Sail in sight
and Herald's Island, Ship on the Starboard tack
beating N. by W.

October, Friday 3rd

This day fine Weather with the Wind from
N. W. saw one Whale Herald Island Watchers
employed boiling.

October, Saturday 4th

This day a light breeze from N. W. and Clear
Weather saw 3 Whales lowered the Boats the
fore Boat struck killed the Whale took
him to the Ship and cut him in the
Island in sight.

October, Sunday 5th

This day strong Winds from the N. W. Ship
by the Wind part of the time on each tack
saw two Whales going quick to the S. E.
Herald Island in sight

Whale Hunting in the Arctic Ocean

October Monday 6th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.W. saw a few Whales going north to the eastward Herald Is. in sight 14 miles off bearing West took out a Bag of Coffee 100 lb at work looking

X

October Tuesday 7th

This day strong winds from the N.W. saw a number of Whales toward for them the Starboard Boat had a Whale killed with ball. Tons at 5 p.m. the Starboard Boat struck and took the Whale to the Ship and cut him in

X

October Wednesday 8th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the North saw a few Whales to the eastward Boat struck and took the Whale to the Ship

Ship. October Thursday 9th

X ; This day strong winds from the North saw a few Whales toward for them the Starboard Boat went in to one Whale and had him killed at 4 p.m. the Starboard Boat struck took the Whale to the Ship and cut him in one Ship in sight

October Friday 10th

This day strong winds from the N.W. with some snow and cold weather saw two Whales but no chance for them one Ship in sight.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

October Saturday 11th

This day strong Wind from the North and cold the Water freezing wherever it strikes saw one Whale at 4 A.M. lowered at 10 A.M. a number of Whales the Waste Boat struck a Whale and got badly stuck the Tarboed Boat picked up the crew and then struck the Whale took the Whale alongside and cut him in one man froze his hands,

October Sunday 12th

This day blowing a Gale from the N.E. Ship under short Sail heading to the East two Sails in sight plenty of Whales but no chance to get one.

October Monday 13th

This day still blowing a Gale from the N.E. with some Snow Ship Stearing E by S untill 6 P.M. then heading East under short Sail one Sail in sight most of the day no Observations,

October Tuesday 14th

This day strong Wind from the N.E. Ship under short Sail Stearing E by S most of the day at 5 P.M. commenced to Bait no Observations.

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean.

October. Wednesday 15th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship under short Sail Steaming E. S. E. at 10 A.M. saw the Land the East Shore, all hands employed in stowing down Oil and Boiling at 3 P.M. saw a Sail off the Starboard Bow no Observations, at 6 P.M. huffed,

October. Thursday 16th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship Steaming S. S. E. most of the day at 4 P.M. saw East Cape. at 5 P.M. huffed and shorten Sail Ship on the Port tack heading E. N. E. at work boiling,

October. Friday 17th

This day strong Winds from the N.W. Ship under Topsails at 7 A.M. came past the Duomads Islands Ship Steaming S. W. by S. most of the day at 5 P.M. huffed and shorten Sail Ship on the Starboard tack heading W. by N. Land in sight most of the day. hauled out a cask of Bread,

October. Saturday 18th

This day fine weather with light Winds from the N.W. Ship Steaming along the South Branch for Kuber Bay. Watches employed at Boiling

October. Sunday 19th

This day light Winds from N.W. Ship came to Anchor in Kuber Bay. Ship began to melt at work Boiling.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amulet

October Monday 20th

This day strong Winds from the N^W Ship
laying at Anchor allhands employed in stowing
down Oil and Boiling. 7 more Ships laying here

October Tuesday 21st

This day strong Winds from N^W Ship still at
Anchor at Bluber Bay allhands employed
at stowing down Oil and Boiling. James Allen
left to day.

October Wednesday 22nd

This day strong Winds from N^W Ship at Anchor
allhands employed stowing down Oil and clearing
up decks finished Boiling.

October Thursday 23rd

This day strong Winds from N^W at 10 A.M.
took after Anchor Bound for Honolulu took
the Anchors on the Bay and made everything
 snug for Bade Weather the Barque Enward
in sight. Ship under all Sail Steaming
S. E. by S. half S.

October Friday 24th

This day strong Winds from N^W Ship
under all Sail Steaming S. E. by S. at 6 P.M.
Saw Jones Island 20 miles off bearing
S. E. fine Weather most of the day.

On Her Passage from Arctic Ocean to Harbors

October Saturday 25th

This day light winds from the S. E. Ship by the wind on the port tack heading S. E. W. most of the time not much sailing.

October Sunday 26th

This day strong winds from the S. E. ship by the wind on the port tack heading S. E. W. most of the day. Ship is making the best fast ship making at the present time ten thousands strokes in 24 hours. no Observations.

October Monday 27th

This day light lasting winds from S. E. to North East 6 P.M. light winds from the N. W. Ship Steaming S. E. Ship making the same ten thousands strokes in 24 hours no Observations.

October Tuesday 28th

This day bearing a strong breeze from the North East Ship under all sail Steaming S. E. Ship making the same.

October Wednesday 29th

This day again with a heavy Gale from the S. E. the propeller being down to 25 ft. the vessel it has been the unique ship making about 12 thousand strokes in 24 hours Pump work hour and twenty minutes.

Remarks On board Of Barque Arnolda

October Thursday 30th

21st is a strong wind & Gale from the N.W. Ship steering S. E. by S until 6 P.M. then hauled to a 2nd m got three Observations making the land 45 miles off leaving S. E. by S the 72 Passage Ship taking 100000 thousand sticks in 24 hours, Lat 53.11

October Friday 31st

This day a strong breeze from the N.W. and fine weather Ship under all sail Steamed S. E. by E. at 9 A.M. came through the 72 Passage, I bent the Fore Topgallant Sail Ship leaving about the same distance Water

Lat 52.05.11

Long 170.45.30

On the passage to Honolulu from Subi Bay

Nov. Saturday 1st

This day begins with strong winds from the South Ship under short sail heading S. until 2 P.M. then the wind came from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. & we had no rain. Rainy night. No observations of the sun. 14,000 fathoms in 24 hours.

Nov. Sunday 2nd

This day clear weather with a strong breeze from the South Ship under short sail heading S. E. Ship taking the same paper station as before.

Lat 12° 40' N

Long 160° 14' W

Nov. Monday 3rd

This day light winds from the South Ship under short sail heading S. E. Ship taking the same paper station as before.

Nov. Tuesday 4th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the South Ship under short sail heading S. E. Ship taking the same paper station as before.

Nov. Wednesday 5th

This day strong wind from the South Ship under short sail heading S. E. Ship taking the same paper station as before.

Remarks Onboard of Barge Anolda

Nov Thursday 6th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Westward ship under all sail Steaming S. E. by S. Watchers employed in Ships duty finished scrubbing the Bone Shit taking the same 12,000 shooks in 24 hours

Lat 39 18 N

Nov Friday 7th

Long 160 42 W

This day fine weather with a fine breeze from the N. W. ship under all sail Steaming S. E. by S. Watchers employed in Washing Ship.

Lat 35 49 N

Long 157 35 W

Nov Saturday 8th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the S. W. ship on the St. Luck heading S. E. by S. Watchers employed in Washing Ship no Observations

Nov Sunday 9th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Westward ship Steaming S. E. by S. While it was blowing hard at 2 P.M. steaming S. by E. Ship taking the same.

Lat 31 51 N

Long 157 52 W

Nov Monday 10th

First part of this day strong winds from the Westward and fine weather ship Steaming S. by E. under all sail Watchers employed in Ships duty broke up 2000 lbs and Bread and Water, ship taking the same 12,000 in 24 hours.

Lat 28 48 N

Long 158 05 W

On the Passage to Honolulu from San Francisco

Thurs. 11th

This day fine weather with a strong breeze from the Westward Ship by the Wharf on the boat took heading S. E. & under all sail, 4 boats employed in washing barrels, 1st. taking the same

Lat 21.10 N
Long 155.30 W

Thurs. 12th

This day light winds from the S. W. and fine weather Ship under all sail by the Wharf on the boat took heading S. E. & 4 boats employed in Ships duty, 1st. taking the waste boat

Lat 21.10 N
Long 155.30 W

Fri. 13th

This day light winds from the S. W. most of the day and fine weather, 4 boats employed at Ships duty, 1st. taking the waste boat and 2nd. taking the 1st. under all sail by the Wharf heading S. E. & 1st. Ship taking about 1000 staves in 24 hours

Lat 21.10 N
Long 155.30 W

Fri. 14th

This day light winds from the S. W. of the day, 4 boats employed at Ships duty, 1st. taking the waste boat and 2nd. taking the 1st. under all sail by the Wharf heading S. E. & 1st. Ship taking about 1000 staves in 24 hours

Lat 21.10 N
Long 155.30 W

Remarks Onboard of Barge Arnolda

Nov Saturday 15th

This day strong Winds from the North
Ship under full Sail Steaming West by S
saw the Land the Island Oahu stretched
the sea end of the Island the Chronometer
being out of the way. Watchmen employed
at Ships duty Ship Reeking the same

Nov Sunday 16th

This day fine Weather at 6 A.M. Ship
off Honolulu Harbor at 9 O'clock took the
Pilot and the tugboat came to Anchor
in the Harbor 10 A.M.

Nov Monday 17th

Honolulu This day employed drying Bone
and pumping Ship discharged one Native

Nov Tuesday 18th

Honolulu This day employed at Burying
Bone and other odd jobs

Nov Wednesday 19th

This day fine Weather men employed
at Ships duty sent the Bone ash shore

Nov Thursday 20th

Honolulu Hands employed getting out
the Oil mill a man to work took the Oil
out with the Engine

On Her Passage To Honolulu from San Francisco

Friday 21st

at hand with the ship being the last and
finished at 5 P.M. hired the men to work

Saturday 22nd

Honolulu what few men there were left at work
during all the day.

Sunday 23rd

This day most of the men were
having a run wild to run to through the

Monday 24th

Honolulu the men there were very few and
most of the day they were employed in making
up the ship and the men were all of the
men it was left in the week and the
hands from this day until the 26th.

Tuesday 25th

Honolulu To day employed in hauling
ship and discharging her the ship being
employed and to have from within all hands
in wages.

Wednesday 26th

Honolulu To day employed in discharging
the same number of men employed at
the ship.

Thursday 27th

Honolulu To day employed in discharging
ship all hands in wages and to have from within

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda White

Nov. Saturday 29th
Honolulu No day The Ship's Crew engaged
getting out Ballast, and sending down the
Keptails Hards employed 5 men from ashore
at 10 O'clock the Ship rolled down on her
side so all hands went ashore to Board.
The men Boarding at the Sails Home.

Nov. Sunday 30th
Honolulu No day all hands having a m
una Shore Ship on the underwriters hands one
Officer looking out for the Ship and the
Things on the Wharf Ship Crew Boarding
on Shore the Ship lying on her Side.
employed 2 Natives to pump Ship

Nov. Monday
Honolulu No day the Wind from the South
with plenty of Rain nothing doing on the Ship
Three men employed to pump Ship. Ship
on the underwriters hands the Crew boarding
on Shore.
Her

Laying at Honolulu Harbour.

December, Monday 1st

This day Wind from the South with plenty of Rain nothing doing on the Ship in the way of repairing her 3 men employed at Hands Bidding on Shore.

December Tuesday 2nd

Honolulu To day bad weather nothing doing on the Ship 3 men employed to furnish the Crew Bidding on shore.

December Wednesday 3rd

Honolulu This day at work on the Ship getting ready to hoist down employed 2 men at 3 P.M. hoist the Ship down and the Carpenters went to work on her. The Ships Crew biding on Shore Ship on the underwriters hands.

December Thursday 4th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and 3 of the Crew employed Ship on the underwriters hands the Crew biding on Shore.

December Friday 5th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and the Ship being hoist down the Crew is Bidding on shore. 3 of the Ships Crew employed to Work. Ship on the underwriters hands.

Remarks On board of Barque Amalda

December Saturday 6th

Honolulu This day Rainy most of the day
Carpenters at work on the Ship when
they can. Three men employed Ships Crew
Boarding onshore. Ship on the underwriters hands

December Sunday 7th

This day more fine Three men employed on
the Ship to Pump her Crew, Boarding onshore
Ship on the underwriters hands.

December Monday 8th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at Work
on the Ship and three two men to Pump and
one Officer to look out for things the Crew
Boarding onshore. Ship on the underwriters
hands

December Tuesday 9th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at work on
the Ship and the Crew 13 men finished one
Side and hauled the Ship around and got
ready to heave the other Warf the Crew
Boarding onshore the Ship on the underwriters
hands.

December, Wednesday 10th.

This day Carpenters at work on the Ship
at 10 A M hove the Ship down employed
8 men belonging to the Ship in the After-
noon at work Packing Bread. Ship
on the underwriters hands and the Crew
Boarding onshore.

While Tying Lt Honolulu

December Thursday 11th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and seven of the Crew, Discharged one man by the Name of Sullivan. Ship on the undersiders hands the Ship hoed down and the Crew Landing on shore.

December Friday 12th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and the Crew employed to work on the Ship and two men from on shore. the Crew Landing on shore. Ship on the undersiders hands

December Saturday 13th

Honolulu. This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and 16 men. Righted the Ship up Ship on the undersiders hands and the Landing on shore.

December Sunday 14th

Honolulu. This day nothing doing all hands on shore but one Officer

December Monday 15th

Honolulu This day Carpenters at Work on the Ship and the Crew at Work Stowing the Ship employed 3 men Ship on the undersiders hands

December Tuesday 16th

Honolulu This day two Carpenters at Work on the Ship the Crew at Work taking in Cables and filling with Water employed 5 men from Shore

Remarks Onboard of Barque Annolda

December Wednesday 17th

Honolulu. This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and the Crew stowing Casks for Water and took Onboard some Meat employed 3 men from onshore Ship on the Undrites hands.

December Thursday 18th

Honolulu. This day Carpenters at Work on the Ship and the Crew employed at getting the Ship ready for Sea Ship Undrites hands employed 3 men from onshore.

December Friday 19th

Honolulu. This day Carpenters at work on the Ship and the Crew employed getting for Sea employed 5 men.

December Saturday 20th

Honolulu. This day Carpenters at work on the Ship employed 5 men to work.

December Sunday 21st

Honolulu. This day employed one man to look out for the Ship allhands having a run on shore. one man deserted R. Jimins

December Monday 22nd

Honolulu. This day employed bending the Sails and getting ready for Sea employed 5 men two having deserted the Cook & Blacksmith

While Laying at Honolulu Harbour

December Tuesday 23rd

Honolulu This day Carpenters at work
on the Ship and the Crew and 3 men
employed

December Wednesday 24th

Honolulu This day at work getting
ready for Sea Carpenters at work on
the Ship

December Thursday 25th

Honolulu This day at work getting ready
for Sea Carpenters at work on the Ship

December Friday 26th

Honolulu This day got everything ready
for Sea Carpenters at work finishing up
Carpentering took on board a new Boat

December Saturday 27th

Honolulu This day Ship left Honolulu
Harbour at 12 O'clock mid day Ship
lay off anchor untill Monday Captain
on board took on board 44 Packs of Supplies

December Sunday 28th

This day Ship leaving off Honolulu
Waiting for the Captain to come off

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

December Monday 29th

First part of this day laying off Honolulu Harbor. At 12 p.m. the Captain came on board then left the ship off for Atooi to get some food. Ship's course at 7 p.m. W by N under Topsails, Captain brought with him the Blacksmith and the Cook that remained. Put the Cook forward having placed one in his place.

December Tuesday 30th

This day strong winds from the North but clearing about the land came to anchor at 2 p.m. at Atooi took off loads of food at 7 p.m. & left at Atooi in relations with 45 fathoms of line out. Captain ashore.

December Wednesday 31st

First part of this day ship lying at anchor the Captain on shore took Onboard 20 Barrels of Sweet Potatoes & 60 Chickens & Bullock some Onions and pumpkins and 4 Hogs. Took the Anchor at 3 p.m. Ship Stearing S & E with strong winds from the North East so ended the year 1873

While On Her Passage To The Line.

January, Thursday 1st

This day strong winds from the N. E. ship under short sail steering S. E. watches employed at ships duty.

January, Friday 2nd

This day strong winds from the Eastward ship by the wind on the port tack heading S. E. most of the day. stopped the anchor and opened the Chutes. watches employed at ships duty.

January, Saturday 3rd

This day strong winds from the N. E. ship steering S. E. watches employed at ships duty.

January, Sunday 4th

This day strong winds from the Eastward ship by the wind on the port tack heading S. E. most of the day. watches employed at ships duty.

January, Monday 5th

This day strong winds from the Eastward ship by the wind on the port tack heading S. E. most of the day. watches employed at ships duty. breaching the Gulf Stream.

January, Tuesday 6th

This day strong winds from the Eastward ship by the wind heading from S. E. to S. watches employed at ships duty.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amelida

January Monday 1st

This day strong Winds from the Eastward
with Rain most of the day not much
Sailed by the Wind heading S E most
of the day no Observations.

January Tuesday 2nd

This day strong Winds from the Eastward
and clear Weather Ship by the Wind heading
S S W part of the day. Watcher
employed at mending the Main Leg of
Sail.

January Wednesday 3rd

Lat 5,00 S
Long 154, 27 W

This day strong Winds from the Eastward
Ship by the Wind on the East part
heading S of W most of the day
Watchers employed mending a
Main Leg of Sail finished it sent
it up. Watcher Repairing the Port
Boat

January Thursday 4th

Lat 5, 28 N
Long 154, 23 W

This day strong Winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming S W until 6 P M then
by the Wind Ship heading South
Watchers employed at 4 P M only
finished Repairing the Port Boat and
put her on the Cranes.

Lat 14 N
Long 156, 31 W

January Friday 5th

This day strong Winds from the
Eastward Ship Steaming S W until
O P M then up to the 1/2 of the day
under Short Sail

Lat 14 N
Long 156, 31 W

While Cruising On The Lake To The Westward

January Monday 12th
This day strong winds from the Eastward
but the ship at 7th until 6 P.M. then hauled
on the Shorten tack and Shorten Sail which
bearing South Watches employed mending
the Fore Top Sail.

Lat 42. 20 N
Long 15. 30 W

January Tuesday 13th
This day strong winds from the Eastward
at 7 A.M. saw sails ahead being West
12 miles off. Ship standing at 7th
Watches employed Repairing the Fore Top Sail
Finished the Sail and it

Lat 44. 40 N
Long 16. 30 W

January Wednesday 14th
This day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship standing at 7th until 3 P.M. then hauled
at 7th until 6 P.M. Tack Shift, Ship by the
Wind heading S. E. by S. under Short Sail
Watches employed Repairing the Main
Black Sail.

Lat 46. 00 N
Long 16. 00 W

January Thursday 15th
This day strong winds from the
Eastward Ship standing at 7th until
6 P.M. the Shorten Sail and hauled
on the Short Tack with the Head yards
a back Watches employed at Ship duty
Cooper Repairing the Starboard Boat

Lat 47. 00 N
Long 15. 00 W

Remarks Onboard of Barge Arnolda

January Friday 16th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming S. S. W. all hands employed at
ships duty, Coopers finished Repairing
the Starboard Boat and put her on
the Cranes

Lat 2, 17 N

January Saturday 17th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
and fine weather Ship under all Sail
Steaming S. W. all hands employed at ships
duty finished Repairing the Fly Sheet
and B. D. it

Lat 2 25 N

Long 165 50 W

January Sunday 18th

This day light winds from the Eastward
Ship under all Sail Steaming S. W. until
12 o'clock no day then Steaming S. W. by
nothing doing

Lat 1, 16 N

Long 165 36 W

January Monday 19th

This day a fine breeze from the Eastward
Ship Steaming S. W. all hands employed
at ships duty sent the upper topmast
down and overhauled the top of the
mizzen sent the topmast up and
set the Rigger up

Lat 2, 00 N

Long 165 32 W

January Tuesday 20th

This day strong winds from the East
Ship Steaming S. S. W. all hands at work
on the Rigger

Lat 4, 10 N

Long 170 54 W

Atkins Cruising on the Line to the Westward

January, Wednesday 21st

This day light winds from the Eastward the
under all sail Steaming S W by S at 10 o'clock
to San Sordens Island, having South
all hands employed on the Rigging Lat 4 55 N
Long 171 00 W

January, Thursday 22nd

More light winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming to the Westward under
all sail all hands employed on the
Rigging set the fore Rigging up and kept it
Lat 4 40 N
Long 172 00 W

January, Friday 23rd

More light winds from the Eastward Ship
under all sail Steaming S W by S at 10 o'clock
to San Sordens Island, all hands
employed at the Rigging, Steaming at 10 45 N
Long 173 00 W

January, Saturday 24th

This day strong winds from the Eastward Ship
under all sail Steaming S W by W & W. until
6 P.M. then Tuff the Ship on the Southern
tack heading S. E. by E under top sails
What has employed at Sheds duty, Broke
out Water and Beans & Rice. Lat 4 40 N
Long 173 00 W

January, Sunday 25th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship Steaming S. S. W. under all sail
Nothing doing Lat 5 00 N
Long 174 00 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

January Monday 26th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
with some Rain Ship under all Sail
Steaming 10 M. till 6 P.M. then
shortened sail Ship heading N. E. W. Watches employed
at Ship's duty

Lat 44° 09'
Long 177° 39' W

January Tuesday 27th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship under all sail Steaming 10 M. till
12 O'clock then shortened sail Steaming 9 M.
Watches employed at work on the rigging

January Wednesday 28th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship under all sail Steaming 10 M. till
6 P.M. then shortened sail Ship heading
N. E. W. Watches employed at Ship's duty

Lat 41° 18' 4"

January Friday 30th

This day strong winds from the East
Ship under all sail Steaming 10 M.
Watches employed at Ship's duty mended
the lashings to the Cutting Pinnets and
sailed them

Lat 38° 8' 4"

January Saturday 31st

This day light winds from the E
Ship heading to the Westward at
10 A.M. saw the Island, Watches
employed at Ship's duty broke water

While Cruising on the line to the North

February Sunday 1st

This day a fine breeze from the N.E. with
showing S.W. We worked all day nothing
being made in sight until 11 A.M. at 12 hours
Long 174.40

February Monday 2nd

This day strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship steering to the Westward at 10 A.M.
saw Drummonds Island. Watches employed
at Ships duty Taring the Rigging at 10.30

February Tuesday 3rd

This day strong winds from the North
Ship under full sail steering West. Watches
employed at Ships duty broke out
Boat to Boat. Long 174.12.8

February Wednesday 4th

This day light winds from the North
Ship under full sail steering to the West
Watches employed at Ships duty
Lat 10.09

February Thursday 5th

This day light winds from the North
Ship under full sail steering West. At 1 P.M.
saw a school of Blackish
toward the Boat. Watches employed at Ships duty
Lat 11.12.9
Long 174.15

February Friday 6th

This day light winds from the North
Ship steering to the Westward at 6 A.M.
saw Ocean Island and 5 ships in sight
named with the Boogie Phoenix.

Remarks On board of Barque Amelia

February Saturday 7th

This day light winds from the North
Ship standing to the Westward in company
with the Barque Minerva. Lat 0035.8
Long 16748.8

February Sunday 8th

This day light winds from the North
at day light saw Minerva by the light
came off with some force about a rowe boards
at 5 P.M. Ship by the wind on the Starboard
tack heading N. by E.

February Monday 9th

This day strong winds from the North
Ship standing N. by E. Watches employed.
at Ship about two sails in sight the
Minerva and the Northern Light Lat 0030.8
Long 16527.8

February Tuesday 10th

This day strong winds from the North
Ship under all sail by the wind
heading N. by E. Watches employed
at Ship full. Andrew Antons off duty
sick with the bermeal dease.

February Wednesday 11th

This day light winds from the North
Ship by the wind
heading N. by E. Watches employed
at scraping bore and painting it

Antons Andrew Sick

Lat 0014.8
Long 16038.8

March Cruising to the Westward on the Erie

February, Tuesday 12th

This day strong winds from the S.W. ship
under all sail by the third heading West
atches employed at scraping the hull and
on the ship and painting it, Antonio, Andrew
off duty sick.

Lat 42.33 N

Long 138.40 E

February, Wednesday 13th

This day strong winds from the S.W. ship by
the third on the fourth heading West & S.W.
a heavy squall on plenty of Rain.atches
employed scraping hull and overhauling.
Boat blocks Antonio, Andrew off duty sick
with the Venereal disease.

Lat 42.33 N

Long 138.35 E

February, Thursday 14th

This day strong winds from the S.W. ship
with some Rain.atches employed at odd
jobs. Broke out a cask of Bread.
Ship by the third on the Starboard
lacks heading West most of the day,
Antonio, Andrew sick.

Lat 42.33 N

Long 138.10 E

February, Sunday 16th

This day strong winds from the S.W.
Ship changing of S.W. until 12 o'clock
midday then clearing South at
3 P.M. saw the Land New Ireland
at 6 o'clock by the S.W. on the fourth
heading to the Eastward

Lat 1.40 S

Long 157.20 E

Remarks Onboard of Barge An

February Monday 16th

This day ^{Small} with plenty of breeze most of the day nothing doing the Land in sight Antonio Andrew still sick

February Tuesday 17th

This day strong winds from the Westward the Land in sight. Watcher employed mending the lower of Staysail at 4 P.M. a number of natives came off with some coconuts to trade Antonio Andrew sick,

February Wednesday 18th

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Westward most of the day with plenty of Rain the Land in sight. The natives came off bought some coconuts and yams. Antonio Andrew off duty Sick

February Thursday 19th

This day strong winds from the Westward Ship Steaming to Eastward at 12 O'clock midday the natives came off bought about 4 Bunches of yams not much doing Antonio Andrew sick

February Friday 20th

This day strong winds from the Westward Ship Steaming to the S.E. Watcher employed at Ship's duty the Land in sight Dayes Island Antonio Andrew sick.

While Cruising around Puka Bay

February Saturday 21st

This day light winds most of the day from the Westward ship Steaming into the land in sight Puka Island. Watches employed at Ships duty broke out while Antonio Andrew still sick.

February Sunday 22nd

This day light winds from the Westward most of the day ship by the Wind on short tacks along the land off Puka Bay nothing doing. Antonio Andrew off duty Sick no Observations.

February Monday 23rd

This day light winds most of the day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Black right whales the land in sight Puka Bay nothing doing to day. Antonio Andrew still sick the land about 8 miles off at 5 P.M. ship working to the N.W.

February Tuesday 24th

This day light winds from the Eastward and fine weather ship Steaming into the land in sight. Watches employed at Ships duty. Repaired the main Reefal and sent it up. Antonio Andrew still Sick.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

February Wednesday 25th

Y This day fine weather with a light breeze the ship off Puka Bay at 4 p.m. saw a school of sperm Whales to the windward of the ship toward the Boats and searched for them but came on dark so we did not see the Whales out of the Boats.

February Thursday 26th

First part of this day fine weather with a calm at 2 p.m. a light breeze from the N.W. the Land in sight saw some Black Fish, going quick not much doing Anton, Andrea sick

February Friday 27th

This day a calm most of the day the Land in sight at 3 p.m. a light breeze from the N.W. Ship on the port tack heading N.N.E. broke out meat and molasses Anton, Andrea sick Lat 5;20 S
Long 154;25 E

February Saturday 28th

This day strong winds from the Westward. Ship by the wind on the port tack heading N.N.E. saw the Ship Eurica had taken nothing since leaving Hornblum the ship's boat parted and tore the sail had no observations

While Cruising To The Westward.

Feb. 27. 1861.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

March Sunday 1st

First part of this day fine weather with
a strong wind from the N^W Ship Stearing
N^E by E at 3 P.M. commenced to raise
one sail in sight, Antonio Andrea still sick
Lat 2,36 S

March Monday 2nd

This day strong winds from the N^W
and fine weather watches employed at
Rehearing the fly jib and broke out
about 20 Sacks. Ship Stearing N^E.
Antonio Andrea Sick Lat 1,00 S.
Long 15,9,15 E

March Tuesday 3rd

This day strong winds from the Westward
with some Rain Ship Stearing N^E had a
heavy Squall that tore the jib to pieces
so that we had to bend one in the place
of it no Observations Antonio Andrea Sick

March Wednesday 4th

This day light winds from the N^W
Ship under all sail heading N^N E by
the Wind not much doing Antonio Andrea
still Sick Lat 2,24 N

On Her Passage To The Westward

March, Thursday 5th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship
under all Sail Steaming N. N. W. W. S. W. S. W.
employed at Ship's duty Antonio, Andrew sick
Lat 13. 34 N
Long 144. 17 E

March, Friday 6th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship
Steaming N. W. for Strong Island saw the Land
captain went ashore to try and get some
News 2 Ships at Anchor the Ship
Sant George and Barque Committar
Antonio Andrew Sick at 7 P. M. Captain
On shore Ship Laying off an on

1

March Saturday 7th

This day strong Winds from the N. E.
Ship Laying off an on Strong Island Captain
On shore at 2 P. M. came off Bought a barrel
a 1000 pounds of Pork at 4 P. M. Ship
under all Sail Steaming N. N. W. W. S. W. S. W.
Antonio Andrew Sick

March Sunday 8th

This day strong Winds from the Eastward
Ship under all Sail Steaming N. N. W. W. S. W. S. W.
At 3 P. M. saw Masagosa Island at 6 P. M.
Luff to Ship heading S. E. Antonio Andrew Sick

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

March Monday 9th

This day Squally weather with plenty of Rain Macdougalls Island in sight at 7 A.M. Kept off for it and luffed under the lee of it got 6 dozen of Chockers and 1200 Coconuts at 3 P.M. Kept off to the Westward Ship Steaming West Antine sick

March Tuesday 10th

This day strong Winds from the N.E. with heavy squalls at 8 A.M. came a heavy squall which split the mainsail, at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Boreby at 5 P.M. came to Anchor in Middle Harbour

March Wednesday 11th

This day Ship at Anchor getting ready to get Water took a Raft of Casks on shore Captain Long of the Porpoise and Captain Coon of Barque Helen Mar came on board for Sea Harbour.
Antine Andrew sick of duty

March Thursday 12th

This day Ship at Anchor allhands employed getting Water Antine Andrew sick yet.

While Cruising to the Westward on the Line

March Saturday 13th

This day Ship lying at Ancha employed getting Water and packing for pigs
Anten Andrew Lick

March Saturday 14th

This day getting Wood and Water and coal taring the Bonds of the Ship Anten Andrew Lick

March Sunday 15th

This day clear Weather Ship at Ancha allhands onshore having a run nothing doing

March Monday 16th

This day Ship at Ancha allhands employed getting Wood and Water & painting Ship packing for Hogs and Pumpkins & Jams

March Tuesday 17th

This day allhands employed painting Ship and getting Wood took on board 4 Boat Loads

Remarks Onboard of Barge Amotan

March Monday 18th

This day allhands employed in getting Wood and Painting Ship took onboard 4 Boat Loads

March. Thursday 19th

This day Ship Laying Anchor allhands employed Painting Ship and getting Wood took Onboard 4 Boat Loads.

March Friday 20th

This day Ship Laying at Anchor allhands employed getting Wood and Painting Ship and Bought a few Hags.

March Saturday 21st

This day allhands employed painting Ship and getting Wood 3 Boat Loads Had some difference with 2 men Joseph Delgar and Anton

March Sunday 22nd

This day nothing doing.

March Monday 23rd

This day allhands employed Rending the Sails and other odd jobs

While Cruising to the Westward

March Tuesday 24th

This day nothing doing Blowing and Raining most of the day Bright a few fowls and Hogs Ship ready for Sea

March Wednesday 25th

This day fine Weather at 10 O'clock
At 10 took the Anchor and left for
Sea, Ship 3 men 2 Hancock's and
a man by the name of Sullivan
Took on board 200 Bushels of Wheat
20 Bushels Loads of Wheat 3,000 Pounds
of Pork 3 dozen Chickens 6 Bushels
of Yams 30 Bunches of Bananas
The Captain had a talk with
Antonio to day he says that he will
fight when he likes so the Captain
still kept him in prison, having
been in fowls since Saturday.

March Thursday 26th

This day strong Winds from N.E.
Ship Stearing N.W. not much doing
Lat 8, 45.2 N
Long 157, 30.0 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

March, Friday 27th

This day strong Winds from the North
Ship under all Sail Stearing N. by W.
Broke out Beef & Pork Lat 10, 16. N
Long 154, 47. E

March, Saturday 28th

This day strong Winds from the North
Ship under all Sail Stearing N. by W.
not much doing Washed Ship Lat 12, 10. N
Long 152, 20. E

March, Sunday 29th

This day fine Weather with a fine
Breeze from the N. E. Ship under all
Sail Stearing N. by W. Lat 13, 44. N
Long 150, 13. E

March Monday 30th

This day fine weather with light Winds
from the N. E. Ship under all Sail
Stearing N. by E. Watches employed
at Ship's duty, Condemned the Old
Foreail and bent the New one, Broke
out Sugar and Vinegar. Lat 15, 25. N
Long 148, 32. E

March Tuesday 31st

This day light Winds from the South
Ship under all Sail by the Wind heaving
N. by South Watches employed at hauling
the main-deg clew sail Lat 16, 17. N
Long 147, 32. E

While Cruising to the Westward

April, Wednesday 1st

X This day blowing a strong Breeze from the N^W & at 9 O'clock A.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales toward the Boats the Forboud Boat struck and got Stove the Bow Boat struck and the Harbour Boat struck the Mast Boat got Capized picked up the two Boats then went to work for the other two Boats found the St Boat but were nothing of the Bow Boat it being foggy could not see far at 10 O'clock at night finished cutting made sail to work to Westward with Lights set, the Land in sight, a day of haul luck, Ship 20 miles from Sipan Bearing W. N. W.

April, Thursday 2nd

This day strong Winds from the N^W & clear Weather Ship under all sail looking for the Bow Boat but haven't seen anything of her the Captain is alarmed fearing the Boat was taken down by the Whales he thinks the only chance now is they might have gone for the Land as it was in sight yesterday and today that is our only hopes of them now.

April, Friday 3rd

This day Ship looking for the lost Boat but saw nothing of it it being clear all day at work Boring Sipan in sight the only hopes for the Boat now is they made for the Land.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

April Saturday 4th

This day strong from the N^o E Ship
Steering off for Yilian at 9 A. M. saw
2 Boats coming off one of them to be
the lost Boat and all safe and sound
came to Anchor to get Potatoes took
onbord 60 Barrels & 100 Pounds of Beef

April Sunday 5th

This day fine Weather Ship laying
at Anchor untill 1 O'clock P. M. then
took our Anchor Ship under all Sail
Steering S. S. W. Brok out Beef & Pork

April Monday 6th

This day light Winds from S. E Ship
laying off Guam Island to get the Sails
that were left there last year Captain
Onshore.

April Tuesday 7th

This day Ship laying off Guam took the
3 Casks of Sails onbord at 5 P. M. Ship
by the Wind heaving N^o by W

While Cruising To the Westward

April Wednesday 8th

This day light Winds from the N. E. Ship under all Sail by the Wind heading S. N. W. all hands employed stowing Iron Oil and stowing the Anchor and Chain and stowing away the Sails broke out Water and one Barrel of Pork and Rice & Beans.

April Thursday 9th

This day strong Winds from the North Ship under all Sail by the Wind heading N. W. by W. took the Harbour Boat in on Deck to Repair. Watches employed at Ships duty at 6 P.M. had some Rain. Lat 15.46 N Long 143.12. E

April Friday 10th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship under short Sail by the Wind heading N. by W. most of the day finished Repairing the Harbour Boat and sent her out had some Rain. Lat 17.23 N Long 143.46 E

April Saturday 11th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship under all Sail Steaming N. by W. Watches employed repairing the Harbour Boat and Main Spencer. Sent both of the Sails Lat 19.15 N Long 143.34 E

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arctida

April Sunday 12th
This day fine Weather with light
Winds from the South Ship under
all Sail Steaming S. S. E. nothing
doing
Lat 20.52 N
Long 149.40 E

April Monday 13th
This day light Winds from the S. E.
Watches employed Repairing the Fore
Top Sail and Repairing the Starboard
Boat. Ship under all Sail heading S. W.

X April Tuesday 14th
This day fine Weather with light Winds
from the S. W. at 4 O'clock A.M. saw 2
Large Sperm Whales Toward the Boats
the Starboard Boat struck and killed the
Whale about 10 miles to Windward of the
Ship there being a calm at the time
we had to tow the Whale to the Ship
whitet took all night had two shot
of line.
Lat 23.27 N

April Wednesday 15th
This day fine Weather with a calm
took the Whale along side at 6 A.M.
after towing him all last night at
4 O'clock commenced to cut in the
Whale finished cutting at 6 P.M.

While Cruising To The Westward

April Thursday 16th
This day light Winds and fine Weather
all hands employed cutting up the junk
and Bailing the case and clearing up
Decks at work Bailing.

April Friday 17th
This day light Winds from the N.E.
Ship heading N.W. by N. Watches
employed at Bailing
Lat 24.55.15
Long 143.15.00

April Saturday 18th
This day a strong breeze from the N.E.
Ship under short sail. Watches employed at
Bailing until 2 P.M. then came on to Rain
had to Cool down. Ship under easy sail
main top sail heading N.W. by N. Wind

April Sunday 19th
First part of this day strong Winds from
N.E. at 5 A.M. started to Bailing and
continued to Bail until 5 P.M. then blowing
quite hard took the fore top sail in at 6 P.M.
commenced to Rain had to Cool down again.
George Kanaka fell down the main hatch
and sprained his leg, very bad perhaps
it is broken. It being had to lift it
up, saw a band to day Sulphur, &c.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

April Monday 20th

This day blowing a strong breeze from
N. E. Ship under short sail by the Wind
heading N. N. W. Watches employed
at Boiling finished at 7 P.M.

April Tuesday 21st

This day fine Weather with light Winds
from the Eastward allhand employed
Stowing down Oil in the After
Watch Stowed down 100 Barrels of
Sperm Oil.

Lat 27 10 N
Long 139 46 E

April Wednesday 22nd

This day fine Weather with a fine
Breeze from the S E Watches employed
clearing up and Washing Ship at
2 P.M. saw a School of Sperm Whales
going to the Windward quick lowered
the Boats But no success the Boat mate
took down the Bounty for the last 25th
Whale 20 dollars

Lat 28 11 E

April Thursday 23rd

This day strong Winds from the S W
Ship under all sail Steaming into
the N N W at 1 P.M. saw Black Rock
at 4 O'clock P.M. saw the Barque Gunbear
saw 2 Young Backs.

Lat 29 40 N
Long 140 23 E

While Cruising To The Westward

April Friday 28th

This day light Winds from the S W most
of the day Watcher employed at Ship's duty
Gummed with the Barge Gun beam.
Broke out Beef & Pork.

April Saturday 28th

This day strong Winds from the N W
most of the day with some rain
Ship on the Port tack heading South
most of the day saw the Barge Gun beam
Watcher employed at odds job no
Observations to day

April Sunday 26th

This day strong Winds most of the
time Ship under all Sail by the Wind
on the Port tack heading from S by W
to N N E saw a small Island and
one Sail a Brig nothing doing Lat 34.30 N
Long 146.50 E

April Monday 27th

This day strong Winds from the N W
Ship under all Sail on the Port tack by
the Wind heading S by E most of the
time Watcher employed at Ship's duty
broke out Water and made up the
Habsails - Sails saw 3 behind to day
no Observations to day.

Remarks Onboard of Barque *Amolda*

April Tuesday 28th
This day light winds from the Eastward
Ship under all sail Stearing along
the Land bound into Yokohama
one Barkenter and 2 Steamers in sight
and plenty of Japanese junkes at 7 PM
Ship Stearing North

April Wednesday 29th
This day fine weather with light winds
Ship lying at Anchor at 1 o'clock in
the morning a Steamer ran into us
and took off the Gally Gibboom Ship in
the Boom and sent it onshore to have
a new one in its place.

April Thursday 30th
This day fine weather with light winds
from the N.E. employed Smoking Ship
two Officers onshore the First Lt. Bard
and 2 Boatmen.

While Cruising to the Westward.

May Friday 1st

This day fine weather Ship at Anchor at 8 O'clock 4 men stole a Boat that belong to the Barque Active to run away but I send a Boat and caught them took them Onboard and put them in bonds. There first names or the names that they go by onboard. They are Brown one Dick another Finn and the other Cook took onboard 84 Pickels of Potatoes 6 of Rice and 3 of Barley and one Boat Mast.

May Saturday 2nd

This day the Giborn came off took 1st on Deck but had to Comdown 1st being Rotten sent it Back to have one in its place.

May Sunday 3rd

This day nothing doing 2nd and 4th mates Onboard at 12 O'clock a strong breeze from S W. sold 130 Gallons of Spearm Oil

May Monday 4th

This day Ship lying at Anchor Received Onboard 50 Bunches of Poins and some Sticks for Boat Masts and some Boards, had one man to leave John French man.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

May Tuesday 3rd

This day Ship still at anchor took
Onboard a number of Boat. Masts and
some Bambo Poles for Yards and Booms
2 Box of Eggs and a few other things
at 5 P.M. Ship all ready for Sea.

May Wednesday 6th

This day fine weather with a fine
Breeze from the North took the Anchor
at 5 A.M. and stowed the Anchors
and made everything snug for bad
Weather at 4 O'clock P.M. Ship on the
Starboard tack heading North.

May Thursday 7th

This day strong Winds from the
South Ship under all Sail Steaming
N. N. E. nothing occurred worthy
of note: no Observations

May Friday 8th

This day strong Winds from the S
Ship under all Sail steaming N. by E
It Rained most of the day

While Cruising To the Westward

May Saturday 2nd

This day blowing a strong breeze from the Westward and clear Weather Ship under 1/2 sails and courses most of the day at 4 P.M. saw the land 30 miles off bearing W.N.W. broke out looking for the men

Lat 38.36 N
Long 138.42 E

May Sunday 10th

This day strong winds from the Westward and fine Weather Ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. one sail in sight and the land put up the Crosses and broke out in classes.

Lat 40.10 N
Long 142.10 E

May Monday 11th

This day fine Weather with a light breeze from the S.W. until 2 P.M. then came out from the North one sail in sight a man of War. at 7 O'clock Ship off the Straits of Hakoda not much doing to day broke out Beef & Butter

May Tuesday 12th

This day begins with light winds from the Westward and fine Weather at 1 O'clock P.M. the Wind came from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering W. S. W. through the Straits plenty funks. Watches employed at Ship's duty broke out Butter.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

May, Wednesday 13th

This day begins with strong Winds from the Eastward with rain at 1 O'clock P.M. wind came from the Westward the Land in sight Ship by the Wind on the Port tack heading N.W. by W. broke out Water.

May Thursday 14th

This day strong Winds with some Rain Ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. by W. saw a number of Banks no Observations.

May Friday 15th

This day light Winds from the E Ship under all Sail Stearing W by S not much doing. Killed 6 Hogs

Lat 40, 00 N
Long 136, 30 E

May Saturday 16th

This day light Belling Winds with some Rain nothing Oured Worth of note

May Sunday 17th

This day light Winds from the North Ship under all Sail Stearing West two men in boats for fighting the Cook.

Lat 39, 55 N
Long 134, 40 E

While Cruising In The Japan Sea

May Monday 18th

This day light winds from the North
Ship under all sail heading W. most
of the day Watches employed at Ships
duty Painted the Bow Boat and
Killed 4 Hogs, the same two men still
in Poms.

May Tuesday 19th

This day light winds most of the
day Ship under all sail Steaming S.W.
Watches employed at Ships duty
Broke out Bread & Water and painted
the Lubber Boat. Lat 38.58 N

May Wednesday 20th

This day a fine breeze from the N.E.
and fine Weather Watches employed
at Ships duty Painted the Mast Boat
Lat 38.45 N
Long 139.14 E

May Thursday 21st

This day light breeze from the Eastward
and fine Weather at 14 O'clock A.M. saw
the Land: at 2 P.M. saw a Sail a Barge
Watches employed at Ships duty broke
out Beef & Pork

Remarks Onboard of Barge Arnolda

May Friday 22nd
This day fine weather with light winds
the Land and one Sail in sight the
Barge Leo Breers the Captain went
Onboard of her not much doing

May Saturday 23rd
This day a fine Breeze from the
S.E. Ship under all Sail Steaming
to the North along the Land 3 Ships
in sight but no Whales 3 Barks
came alongside from the Shore

May Sunday 24th
This day light winds with thick fog
and some Rain nothing doing Ship on
the Port tack heading S.E. most of the
time

May Monday 25th
The first part of this day thick fog
at 3 P.M. cleared off spoke the
Northern Light Barge and Water
3 Sails in sight one Barling.

While Cruising In The Japan Sea

May Tuesday 26th
This day a calm most of the day nothing
doing two Ships in sight one Bailing

May Wednesday 27th
This day light Winds from the S E
at 5 P.M. saw a Wright Whale going
quick to the North toward but no
success two Ships in sight one Bailing
the Land in sight.

May Thursday 28th
This day light Winds with thick
Fog most of the day nothing doing

May Friday 29th
This day strong Winds from the
N.E. Ship under short Sail one Ship
in sight Raining most of the day

May Saturday 30th
This day strong Winds with Rain until
2 P.M. then cleared off two Ships in
sight Shook the further Light Brought back
to Port.

May Sunday 31st
This day fine Weather with light Winds from
the S. at 1 P.M. saw a Wright Whale toward but
no success.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

June Monday 1st

This day light winds most of the day at 5 P.M. struck a Hump Back and took him a long side and cut him in

June Tuesday 2nd

This day light winds with a thick fog most of the day saw one Wright Whale.

June Wednesday 3rd

This day quite a strong breeze saw one Whale going quick to Windward at 4 P.M. Ship steering E in Company with the Barque Florence.

June Thursday 4th

This day fine weather with a breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by E in Company with the Barque Florence.

June Friday 5th

This day thick most of the time saw 2 Ship's Ship under full sail by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.E. until 4 P.M. then tacked Ship heading S.E.

While Cruising In The Japan Sea

June Saturday 6th

First part of this day thick fog and light winds until 1 o'clock P.M. then came on to Rain at 3 o'clock A.M. lit up for a while saw the Land about 10 miles off started to Bail the Hump back but cooled down again.

June Sunday 7th

This day thick fog most of the day with doing ship close to the Land so that could hear the Breakers got the Anchor off the Bow so to Anchor in case of need

June Monday 8th

This day a strong breeze from the East ship under all sail on the Port tack heading S.E. by the Wind Rainy most of the day broke out Breeze & Park.

June Tuesday 9th

This day a Breeze from the North ship by the Wind on the Port tack heading E.S.E. most of the day thick fog most of the day.

Remarks Onboard of Barge Amolda

June Wednesday 10th
First part of this day light winds and
thick fog until 10 o'clock A.M. then cleared
off ship by the wind on the Starboard
took heading S.E. by E Lat 41, 22 N
Long 136, 10 E

June Thursday 11th
This day a fine breeze most of the
day and thick weather at 9 A.M. saw one
Whale going quick to the South
saw finks nothing doing Lat 42, 15 N
Long 135, 31 E

June Friday 12th
This day light winds from the South
and thick fog. Ship under all sail
steering S.E. by N.

June Saturday 13th
This day light winds most of the
day and thick fog most of the time
nothing doing Ship under all sail
steering S.E. by N. Long 135 48 E

While Cruising In The Japan Sea

June Sunday 14th

This day strong winds with Rain until 2 P.M. then blowing a Gale at Wind took in the Topsails Ship under Fore Staysail and Main Genser and Spanker. Ship on the Port tack heading S.E. no Observations

June Monday 15th

First part of this day blowing quite hard at 3 P.M. more moderate made some sail Ship on the Port Tack heading E. by S. no Observations are Gun in sight

June Tuesday 16th

This day fine weather with light winds from the N.W. Ship Steaming to the South under all Sail Brake out Jiff & Perk and Bread and Molasses the Land in sight.

Lat 44.20 N

Long 141.31 E

June Wednesday 17th

This day a fair breeze from the S.E. and clear weather Ship under all Sail Steaming through the La Perouse Straits at 2 P.M. got through the Bay of Flowers in sight at 7 P.M. Ship by the Word on the Starboard tack heading East,

Remarks Onboard Barque Arnolda

June Thursday 18th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S. E. until 6 P.M. then the wind from the Eastward Ship under all sail Steering E. by N. until 6 P.M. then by the Wind on the Port tack Ship heading South, one sail in sight the Florence broke out Water and Sugar.

June Friday 19th

This day fine weather with a fine Breeze from the Eastward Ship under all sail Steering S. E. nothing doing the Barque Florence in sight Lat 46° 31' N Long 144° 47' E

June Saturday 20th

This day strong Winds from the S. E. and thick Fog, Ship under all sail Steering N. E. nothing doing killed 3 Hens

June Sunday 21st

First part of this day strong winds and thick fog at 10 o'clock A.M. cleared off Ship under all sail Steering N. E. by N. Lat 48° 35' N Long 148° 40' E

While Cruising In The Okhotsk Sea

June Monday 22nd

This day strong wind from the Eastward
untill 3 P.M. then light winds and clear
weather Ship under all sail Steering N. E. by N.
nothing doing

Lat 52.00 N

Long 149 58 E

June Tuesday 23rd

First part of this day light winds from
the South and thick fog at 3 P.M. Breezed
up from the North Ship under all sail on
the Starboard tack by the Wind heading
N. E. by N. nothing doing

Lat 53.12 N

Long 150.32 E

June Wednesday 24th

This day begins with a light Breeze from
the N. W. and a thick fog at 2 P.M. Wind
came out from the South and cleared up
Ship under all sail Steering N. E. by N.
Broke out Beef & Pork

Lat 53.42 N

Long 150.32 E

June Thursday 25th

This day strong winds from the S. W.
with Rain & fog most of the day Ship
under all sail Steering N. E. by N. no
Observations.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

June Friday 26th

This day strong Winds from the S.W. until 2 P.M. then came from the S.E. and thick Fog and Rain most of the Day. Roke out Water no Observations killed five Hogs.

June Saturday 27th

This day Blowing a strong Breeze from the S.W. with thick Fog Ship Stearing N.E. by N. until 8 A.M. then sounded and got 66 fathoms of Water. Spoke Sail and Luff to Ship by the Wind heading S.E. no Observations

June Sunday 28th

This day strong Winds and thick Fog until 2 P.M. then moderated and cleared off saw the Land made Sail Ship Stearing N.E. by E. Lat 58.40 N Long 153.11 E

June Monday 29th

First part of this day strong Winds from the N.E. and thick Fog until 11 A.M. then cleared off Ship by the Wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. by N. the Jameska Islands in sight at 4 O'clock Bearing W by N 15 miles off. Lat 59.10 N Long 153.55 E

While Cruising in the N^o E Gulf

June Tuesday 30

This day strong Winds from the N^o E Ship
under all Sail for the Wind on the Starboard
took heading N^o by W until 2 P.M. then
took Ship the Land in sight 15 miles off
Bearing North Brake out Bread & Rice
and Molasses.

Lat 60, 12 N
Long, 154, 07 E

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

July, Wednesday 1st

This day fine weather with a light Breeze from the N. E. untill 2 P.M. then from the North Ship on the Port tack heading E by N the Land in sight the West Shore nothing doing

Lat 60. 36 N

Long 158. 29 E

July, Thursday 2nd

This day fine weather with a light Breeze from the N. E. most of the day at 5 P.M. came and from the North more Ship by the Wind heading E. S. E. the Land and one Barque in sight. nothing doing

Lat 60. 13 N

Long 157. 24 E

July, Friday 3rd

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship working to the N. E. Gained with the A. Barnes Captain came onboard 2 Sails in sight and the Land. Buke out Beef & Pork

July, Saturday 4th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. most of the day Ship under all Sail by the on the Port tack untill 3 P.M. then tacked Ship the East Shore 8 miles off saw one Barque and Shag Rock Broke out Water

Lat 60. 27 N

While Cruising in the N. & Gulf

July Sunday 5th

This day strong Winds from the N. & E. Ship by the Wind working up the Gulf at 10 o'clock P.M. came to Anchor saw the Barge Florence strike her Reported saw plenty of Whales the day before at 6 P.M. took the Anchor to work up the Gulf when the Anchor came up the Stock was gone

July Monday 6th

This day almost a Calm at 6 A.M. saw our first Bowhead lowered the Boats there being no Wind no chance to strike at 11 o'clock A.M. came to Anchor through the Narrows the Florence closed by at 12 o'clock sent off the 2 ant and 4th boats over to Sunday Island the Cooper at work putting on a wooden Stock in the place of the Iron one that was broken at 4 o'clock the Larberd and Bow Boats went up the Gulf.

July Tuesday 7th

This day strong Winds with Clear Weather the Boats came Onboard but went off again saw the Barge Florence strike a Whale

July Wednesday 8th

This day fine Weather with a strong Breeze boats off looking along the Land for Whales.

Remarks Onboard of Brig. Arnold

July Thursday 8th
This day fine Weather with a strong
Breeze Boats off looking for Whales
saw one Whale.

July Friday 9th
This day fine Weather with a strong
Breeze from the S.W. and Clear Weather
Boats came Onboard

July Saturday 14th
This day strong Winds with a thick
fog bay of the Fire came to Anchor
behind Othello Reef. the Brig. Florence
and A. Barnes. trying here to Anchor

July Sunday 12th
This day blowing a Gale from the
S.W. with thick fog Ship at Anchor
behind Othello Reef. Captain Allen
Onboard Bent the the Fore Gaffsail

July Monday 13th
This day begins with thick fog and a strong
breeze from the S.W. at 4 P.M. Cleared off. took
the Anchor Ship working to the South
all hands employed filling Casks with Salt
Water. Broke out heads.

While Cruising In The S^e Gulf

July Tuesday 14th

This day strong Winds from the S. W. with thick Fog part of the time at 4 A.M. took the Anchor Ship, working to the South the Barque Florence in sight nothing doing saw one Whale going south.

July Wednesday 15th

This day strong S W Winds with thick Fog at 4 P.M. came to Anchor behind Otlow Reef Captain of the Barque Faraway and Captain of the Barque Florence came onboard

July Thursday 16th

This day fine Weather with a light Breeze from the N E at 8 A.M. took the Anchor Ship under all Sail Stearing to the Southward at 1 O'clock P.M. saw a Cow & Calf lowered the Boats and the Lashed Boat went along side of the Whale and Darted but did not hit the Whale came onboard Captain Put Robert Blunked forward and took a Heanaka by the name of Coffin in his place to Stear the Mate!

July Friday 17th

This day fine Weather with a light Breeze from the N E saw a number of Whales. lowered the Boats but no success saw 3 other Ships Boats down.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

July Saturday 18th

First part of this day strong winds and clear weather at 3 P.M. came in thick fog saw a number of Whales going quick lowered the Boats but no success at 7 P.M. thick fog and Wind S.W.

July Sunday 19th

This day light winds from the S.W. until 12 O'clock midday. then cleared off no Whales in sight one Ship the Florence in sight at 7 O'clock P.M. Ship under all sail Steaming to the Eastward.

July Monday 20th

X This day strong winds from the S.W. at 11 O'clock saw Whales lowered for them the West boat struck and killed the Whale took him alongside and cut him in at 7 P.M. came on to blow from the S.W. with Rain came to Anchor under the Sea of West Fleet Barque Florence in at Anchor.

July Tuesday 21st

This day Ship lying at Anchor Wind from the S.W. and Fog Watcher employed at Bailing.

While Cruising In the N E Gulf

July, Wednesday 22nd

This day light winds from the S E and Clear Weather. Watches employed in hunting the Barge Florence in sight. Whales came on board Barge and Bail of Salmon of them.

July Thursday 23rd

This day light Winds from the Eastward Ship working to the South at 2 P M saw Whales but being a Calm could not get on to them
Saw to more Ships chasing. Watches employed stowing down Oil.

July Friday 24th

This day begins with Thick Fog and light Winds from the S. E. At 11 O'clock it is cleared off, 4 Ships in sight. Broke out a Cask of Flour finished Repairing the main Royal and sent the Sail. Spoke the Barge Foraway Captain came on board.

July, Saturday 25th

This day strong Winds from the S. E. saw a number of Whales but very Ship could not get on to them saw the Barge Comella Chasing. at 6 P M commenced to Rain Ship off Champas Islands.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amalda,

July Sunday 26th

This day light Winds from the S & with Rain nothing doing 2 Ships in sight at 4 P.M. came to Anchor.

July Monday 27th

This day light Winds with thick Fog and Rain until 5 P.M. then the Wind from the N.E. Cleared off some took the Anchor Ship under all Sail working up through the Narrows Two Sails in sight Sutures Came onboard Broke out Beef & Pork.

July Tuesday 28th

This day begins with thick Fog and light Winds from the N.E. at 2 P.M. Cleared off and came on to blow from the North Ship under Short Sail working up the Gulf saw no Whales to day.

July Wednesday 29th

This day fine Weather with a strong Breeze from the N.E. Ship under all Sail working up to Fantail Is. at 9 A.M. got off and run down along the Land at 11 O'clock saw one Ship Stearing off to the Southward, Broke out Water.

While Cruising In The N.E. Gulf

July, Thursday 30th

This day light winds from the S.W. Ship working over to the West Shore. At 1 O'clock P.M. 3 Boats went in along the land to look for Whales. Spoke the Lt. Barnes Captain. Came onboard.

July Friday 31st

This day light winds from the Eastward and fine weather. at 1 P.M. Boats came Onboard saw no Whales. havenot seen a Whale for a Week past.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

August Saturday 1st

This day fine weather with a strong breeze from the N.E. Saw a number of Devilfish toward the Boats stuck 3 of them and saved two of them the Starboard Boat lost the Whale by the horn drawing at 5 P.M. a Calm Ship at Anchor

August Sunday 2nd

This day strong Winds from the S.W. Ship under all Sail working to the South nothing in sight

August Monday 3rd

This day strong Winds from the S.W. Ship under all Sail working to the South at 4 P.M. came to Anchor in a small Bay on the West Shore. Broke out Butter, and Rice

August Tuesday 4

This day light Winds from the S.W. Ship under all Sail working and with the Tide. Ship off Rocky Point

August Wednesday 5th

This day light Winds from the Southward and Clear Weather, Ship under all Sail Working to the S.W. Clear at 7 P.M. Watches employed boiling out the Devilfish

While Cruising In the N. E. Gulf

August Thursday 6th

This day light Winds from the S W Ship under all sail by the Wind working to the Southward Broke out a Cask of Bread.

August Friday 7th

First part of this day light Winds from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming along the Land to the Southward at 1 O'clock P.M. lowered the Boats for Devilfish the Starboard and Bow Boats struck and killed the Whales took them alongside and cut them in some Natives came Onboard.

August Saturday 8th

First part of this day fine Weather with a light Breeze from the South at 9 O'clock left and Caught 5 Barrels of Codfish at 12 O'clock kept off Ship under all sail Steaming W by S the Land in sight and a few Devilfish

August Sunday 9th

This day strong Winds from the S W with thick Fog Ship under all sail by the Wind on the Starboard tack by the Wind heading W N W until 7 O'clock P.M. then tacked Ship Ship heading S. S. E. no Observations

Remarks Onboard of Barque Linolda On Her Passage

August Monday 10th

This day thick fog most of the day and light winds from the S.W. Ship under all sail working to the South part of the time on each tack, Broke out Beef & Pork and Water. no Observations.

August Tuesday 11th

This day light winds from the S.W. with Fog & Rain at 5 P.M. a light Breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail Stearing W by N. Watches employed Boring and Devilfish no Observations,

August Wednesday 12th

This day light winds from the S.W. Ship under all sail by the Wind trying to get to the Westward the Land in sight nothing doing of any account.

August Thursday 13th

This day Clear Weather with a light Breeze from the S.W. until 5 P.M. then from the N.E. Ship under all sail Stearing W by N. Watches employed Stowing down. Oil. Threw down 53 Borels.

August Friday 14th

This day strong winds from the S.W. until 4 P.M. came from the North very light ship under all sail Stearing W by S. nothing doing of any account. Bow Head Island in sight.

From S. E. Gulf To Shanty Bay

August Saturday 15th

This day light Winds from the S. W. most of the day. Ship under all sail trying to get to the Westward the land in sight.

August Sunday 16th

This day strong North Winds with rain until 1 O'clock P.M. then came out from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming N. S. W. no Observations.

August Monday 17th

First part of this day Clear Weather with a fine Breeze from the S. E. at 3 P.M. Wind came out from the Southward Ship under all sail Steaming N. E. W. Watches employed picking Over Palms. Lat 16.55 N.

August Tuesday 18th

This day light Winds from the Eastward most of the day and fine Weather Ship under all sail Steaming N. E. W. Watches employed at Ship's duty Brought 3 Casks of Meat and packed it into Barrels and got out small Stores. Brought Water.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda On 3rd Feb

August Wednesday 19th

This day light winds from the North
until 4 p.m. then from the S. E. Ship under
all sail Steaming W. S. W. plenty of Finbacks
in sight not much doing, Lat 55.42 N
Long 148.21 E

August Thursday 20th

This day light winds from the S. W. most
of the day Ship under all sail Steaming
S. W. Watches employed at Ships duty
Scraping masts and Repairing the
Bow Boat.

August Friday 21st

This day light winds from the Westward
and Fog with some Rain Ship under
all sail trying to get to the Westward.
The Land in sight, nothing doing no
Observations.

August Saturday 22nd

This day light winds from the S. E.
Ship under all sail Steaming to the Westward
the Land in sight

August Sunday 23rd

This day strong winds from the S. E.
part of the day with thick fog until
10 o'clock A.M. then cleared off Ship under
all sail Steaming W. S. W. Steaming W. S. W. in
sight the Island of Mansceap in sight
bearing W 25 miles off.

Passage from N. E. Gulf to Sandy Bay

August, Monday, 24th

This day light winds from the N. E. and Clear Weather.
Ship under all sail Steaming S. W. by W. came
into Mercury Bay at 1 O'clock P. M. at 7 O'clock saw
a Whale skin flukes in shore close to the land
don't know what kind of a Whale it was

August, Tuesday, 25th

This day Clear Weather with a light Breeze
from the N. E. Ship under all sail Steaming
up the Bay no Whales or Ships in sight
Broke out Beef & Pork.

August Wednesday 26th

This day light sailing winds and Clear Weather
Ship under all sail Working over to Sandy Bay
not much doing on board.

August Thursday 27th

This day light winds Boat off looking
for Whales Ship came through into Sandy
Bay 6 Ships in sight spoke the Barge
Sea Breeze Reported they had not taken
any Whales.

August Friday, 28th

This day strong winds from the Eastward
Ship laying at anchor and Boat off looking
for Whales saw nothing,

Remarks Onboard of Barque Ametida

August Saturday 29th

This day strong Winds from the Eastward
3 more Ships in sight Boats off looking
around for Whales saw nothing Broke out
Water.

August Sunday 30th

This day light Winds Boats off looking
for Whales saw one darted at one under
Water but he was too deep

August Monday 31st

This day strong Winds from the
Eastward Boats off Cruising for Whales
saw nothing. 5 Ships laying at
Anchor.

Whale Cruising on the Bayes

September Tuesday 1st

Monday, strong Winds from the N.W. and fine Weather Boats off looking for Whales saw nothing.

September Wednesday 2nd

This day fine Weather with a light Breeze from the N.W. Boats off Cruising saw nothing.

September Thursday 3rd

This day light Winds most of the day Boats off looking for Whales.

September Friday 4th

This day light Winds Boats off Cruising saw 3 Whales came very near striking twice but very light Winds.

September Saturday 5th

This day Clear Weather and light Winds saw two Whales.

September Sunday 6th

This day light Winds and Clear Weather Boats off looking for Whales saw nothing.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

September Monday 7th

This day fine weather with a light
breeze boats off cruising for Whales saw
nothing came Onboard at 4 P.M. took
the Anchor Ship Bound to S.W. Bay

September Tuesday 8th

This day light winds from the
S.E. Ship under all sail Steaming
Over to S.W. Bay came to Anchor
at 4 o'clock P.M.

September Wednesday 9th

This day strong winds from the S.E.
and Clear weather Ship Steaming for Shanty
Bay 4 Ships in sight.

September Thursday 10th

This day strong winds from the N.W.
Ship under all sail making Over to
Shanty Bay

September Friday 11th

This day light winds and Breeze of
most of the time Ship working over to
Little Shanty Bay came to Anchor at 6 P.M.
with 30 Mothers of Chans out.

Whale Cruising in the Bay

September Saturday 12th

This day blowing a heavy Gale of Wind from the N. E. Ship laying at Anchor with 20 Fathoms of Chain out.

September Sunday 13th

This day still blowing very heavy still laying at Anchor with 30 Fathoms of Chain out. on both Chances

September Monday 14th

This day more moderate took the Starboard Anchor up to the Cathead the Sea Breeze and the Schooner laying here East by

September Tuesday 15th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. Ship under all Sail working over to S. W. Bay

September Wednesday 16th

This day strong Winds from the N. W. saw one Whale chased the Boat for him but no success Broke out Beef & Pork and Bread and Water.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

September Thursday 17th

This day light Winds from the N E
and Clear Weather Ship working over
to S. W. Bar 7 Ships in sight one Boiling

September Friday 18th

This day strong Winds and Clear Weather
Ship working over to Shiped Bluff at 5 PM
saw a whale Breach Close to the Land all
of the Ships in sight 2 Boiling no one
been Chasing

September Saturday 19th

This day strong Winds from the S. W.
Ship under short Sail most of the day
saw 2 Whales. saw the Barque Calmels
get a Whale.

September Sunday 20th

This day light Winds most of the
time saw a number of Whales toward
the boats 5 Ships in sight all Chasing
Whales none of them Captured any of them

September Monday 21st

This day strong Wind from the S. W. part
of the time saw one or two Ships Chasing

While Cruising In S W Bay

September Tuesday 22nd

This day light Winds and no Whales but one
when saw the Ac. Barnes got a Whale Broke out
Water.

September Wednesday 23rd

This day light Winds untill 4 P.M.
Then Came out from the S W and Blowing
heavy Ship under short Sail.

September Thursday 24th

This day still Blowing Ship Came to Anchor
in Filer Low Harbour took a Raft of
Casks on shore for Water.

September Friday 25th

This day fine Weather in side but Blowing
outside took Onboard 175 Barrels of fresh Water
and filled two hundred barrels of salt
4 or 5 Ships getting Water.

September Saturday 26th

This day fine Weather with a fine Breeze
from the S W took the Anchor and started
for S W Bay at 4 P.M. Came on to blow
shorter Sail.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

September Sunday 27th

This day Blowing a heavy Gale from the N.E. all of the Ships trying to get into Felix Sound, Could not get in so kept off for many Bats came to Anchor at 4 o'clock at night Wind from the N.W.

September Monday 28th

This day still Blowing heavy Ship at Anchor with 45 patterns of Churns out

September Tuesday 29th

This day fine but blowing heavy outside Ship at Anchor.

September Wednesday 30th

This day fine Weather. Took the Anchor this morning at 4 o'clock and stood across the Bay but saw no Whales broke out water.

While Cruising In The Bayes

October Thursday 1st

This day strong Winds from the N.W.
Ship under all Sail working over to S.W. Bay
Spoke the Heelen Snow

October Friday 2nd

This day strong Winds from the N.W.
Ship under all Sail working up the
Bay & Light in sight but no Whales

October Saturday 3rd

This day Blowing pretty hard from the
N.W. Ship under short Sail at 5 A.M.
Burst the Gibe sent it in. Repaired it
and sent it again, saw one Ship Chasing

October Sunday 4th

This day Blowing a Gale from the N.W. & E.
The Ship left Helix Cove and came to anchor
at 10 A.M. the Barque North Light and the
A Barque Lading here. At 7 P.M. Blowing heavy
Ship lying with both Anchors down

October Monday 5th

This day Blowing strong from the N.W. & E.
Ship still at anchor.

Remarks Onboard of Barque. Amalida

October Tuesday 6th

This day blowing a strong Breeze from the Westward took the Anchor and worked over to Eagle Point. Left 3 Ships at Anchor

October Wednesday 7th

This day light Winds from the S.W. most of the day ship under all sail working up S.W. by E. Broke out Bread and Water

October Thursday 8th

This day blowing a strong Breeze from the N.E. at 6 A.M. saw 3 Whales toward the boats but it was blowing so hard that could not do anything came onboard.

October Friday 9th

This day blowing a heavy Gale of Wind Ship laying at Anchor with both Anchors down and 75 fathoms of Chain out. At 6 P.M. a heavy Snow storm

October Saturday 10th

This day still blowing Ship still at Anchor 4 Ships laying here.

While Cruising In The Bayes

October Sunday 11th

This day more moderate. The British Cornilla took her Anchor Bound to San Francisco Mrs Valerion came On board the boat of the Cornilla to go to the Islands.

October Monday 12th

This day Blowing quite heavy ship at Anchor 3 more ships lying here.

October Tuesday 13th

This day Blowing quite strong at 12 O'clock last night took the Anchor and worked over to Shanty Bay came on to Blow came to Anchor in Shanty Bay.

October Wednesday 14th

This day begins with fine weather until 2 P.M. then came on to Blow from the Eastward took the Anchor at 1 O'clock A.M. at 3 O'clock P.M. came to Anchor in Philip Stoe it Blowing a Gale of Wind at 4 P.M. both Anchors down and Co. withers of Chain out 5 fathoms of Water the Ellen. Snow, came to Anchor 4 more ships lying here.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Annabella

October Thursday 15th

This day blowing a heavy Gale from the N.E. Ship Hoisting a Anchor with both Anchors down

October Friday 16th

This day more moderated the Wind shifted more to the North more took the Port Anchor on to the Bow. Exchanged a gun by name Jim & Dick they wanting to go to San Francisco;

October Saturday 17th

This day light B. E. winds at a Clock 4th took the Anchor Board and with 8 other Ships

October Sunday 18th

This day blowing a strong Breeze from the N.E. Ship under all Sail by the Wind working to the North. 3 Ships in sight and the Land had some snow

October Monday 19th

This day light winds from the Eastward Ship under all Sail working into the N.E. nothing occurred worthy of note

On Her Passage to Honolulu

October Tuesday 20th

This day light Winds from the Eastward
Ship under all Sail working into the N^W E.
Broke out Water, and heaved the main Board
out the Sail and sent it aloft. 4 ships in
sight and the Land.

October Wednesday 21st

This day light Winds from the N^W E. Ship
under all Sail Steaming. E. by N. the Southern
Light and the Acacia Barrels in sight, took
the Anchors on to the Bows and stowed
the Chances, Broke out Beef & Pork, and
Rice,

October Thursday 22nd

This day begins with light Winds from the
N. W. at 1 P. M. Breeze up Ship Steaming E. by N.
under all Sail Spoke the Barges North the Light
Sent the Crippling Halls down.

October Friday 23rd

First part of this Day strong Winds from
the N^W E. Ship under all Sail Steaming & some
Sail in sight the Southern Light at 7 P. M.
more moderate.

October Saturday 24th

This day strong Winds from the Westward
Ship under all Sail Steaming S. by E. at
6 P. M. Breezed or took in some Sail.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

October Sunday. 25th

This day blowing a Gale from the N.W. Ship under Close Reef again Topsail and Foremast at 6 A.M. Suffer to make a heavy Sea running at 4 O'clock kept off on our way Ship Steering S. by E. at 4 P.M. more moderate Ship under all Sail. some Squalls of Snow.

October Monday. 26th

This day blowing a strong Breeze from the N.W. Ship under short Sail Steering E. by S. at 6 P.M. saw the Land Ship Steering S. E.

October Tuesday 27th

This day a strong Breeze from the Westward Ship under all Sail Steering E. by S. took the Board and lost water in and the Cutting Stage broke out a Cask of Bread and Beef & Pork and Molasses.

October Wednesday 28th

This day blowing a strong Breeze from N.W. with Squalls of Snow Ship under all Sail Steering E. by S. half S. nothing doing

On Her Passage To Honolulu

October Thursday 29th

This day light Wind from the North Wester employed at Ship's duty sent the Fore Degen's Yard aloft and bent the Sail and Ropes were running Rigging for it Ropes were Re-haul'd Ropes at the main and new fore L. & K. sent two Fore Aft Sheetensail Booms and set the Sail Ship under all Sail Steaming E. by S.

October Friday 30th

This day begins with light Winds until 2 P.M. then came on to blow back in the light Sails and Close Reefed the 4 Sprouts Ship heading E by N by the Wind

October Saturday 31st

This day blowing a heavy Gale from the S.E. everything hauled but the main Spruce Blowed the Fore top Stay sail out of the Boat's Rope at 3 P.M. the main Staymast fore on. Aft Stay parted put up one of the cutting Stalls for a stay at 5 P.M. more moderate the Wind from S.W. Ship under Close Reef with the Sail Steaming E. S. E.

Remarks on board of Barque Amolca

November Sunday 1st

First part of this day light winds
from the S.W. Ship under all sail
steering E. S. E. at 2 P.M. Wind
came out from the S. E. with some
rain, which by the Wind reaching
to the Mast of the time

November Monday 2nd

This day begins with light winds from
the Westward Ship under all sail until
6 P.M. then a strong breeze from the
S.W. with squalls of rain Kept the
Ship steering S. E. by E
Rigged a New Fore Top Staysail. Lat 46.55 N
Long 174.10 E

November Tuesday 3rd

This day begins with strong winds from
the Westward Ship under all sail steering
E. S. E. Watches employed at Ships duty,
put 45 Barrels of Salt Water down forward
to trim Ship and at Work on the
Main Topmast Stay at 7 O'clock P.M.
Ship steering E. S. E. under all sail

Lat 44.02 N
Long 177.26 E

On Her Passage To Honolulu

November Wednesday 4th

This day light Winds from the N. E. untill 1 P.M. then came out from the S. E. blowing strong with Rain. Last kept the Topsails and piked the Courses. Ship by the Wind on the Port tack heading N. E. Refused the Fore Staysail Lat 43.55 N. Long 159.14 E.

November Wednesday 5th

This day begins with a strong Breeze from the Southerd Ship under short Sail heading E. untill 2 P.M. then came around from South into the N. E. raining most of the day. at 7 P.M. Ship Stearing E. S. E. no Observations.

November Thursday 6th

This day Blowing a strong Breeze from the N. E. with Rain. all day Ship under short Sail Stearing E. S. E. no Observations

November Friday 7th

This day a strong Breeze from the N. E. Ship under all Sail Stearing E. S. E. sent up a Scorer for a Foremast Ship in place of the Cutting Tails Lat 41.12 N. Long 156.44 W.

Remarks Onboard of Barque Arnolda

November Saturday 8th

This day strong Winds from the N. E. most of the day Ship under all Sail Stearing S. E. by E. untill 3. P. M. then Stearing E. by S. Lat 39.38 N. Broke out a Cask of Bread. Long 1.74.28 W.

November Sunday 9th

This day Wind from the North with Rain part of the day Ship under all Sail Stearing E. by S. no Observations

November Monday 10th

This day light Winds from the N. E. Ship under all Sail Stearing E. by E. at work on the main Top Stay Broke and Water Lat 39.12 N. Long 1.68.02 W.

November Tuesday 11th

This day strong Winds from the Eastward Ship under short Sail by the Wind heading S. E. at 5 P. M. tacked Ship Ship on the Starboard tack heading N. E. sent up the Topmast Stay and put the Bone Lat 35.08 N. Long 1.68.32 W.

November Wednesday 12th

This day strong Winds from the South Ship by the Wind on the Starboard tack heading E. Watches imployed! Washing Bone Lat 35.12 N. Long 1.66.16 W.

While On Her Passage To Honolulu

November Thursday 13th

First part of this day blowing a strong breeze from the N. E. with plenty of Rain. Ship Steaming S. E. by E until 11 o'clock A. M. then the Wind came out from the S. W. and cleared off. At 4 o'clock P. M. ship under all sail Steaming S. E. by E no Observations.

November Friday 14th

This day fine Weather with a strong Breeze from the S. W. Ship under all sail Steaming S. E. by S. Watches employed at Washing Ship

Lat 32.45 N
Long 168.26 W

November Saturday 15th

This day fine Weather with a light breeze from the Eastward until 2 P. M. came out from the South Ship on the Starboard tack heading E. by S. Watches employed Cleaning up Ship Brake and 2 barrels of Pork

Lat 31.00 N
Long 168.56 W

November Sunday 16th

This day strong Winds from the S. W. Ship under all sail Steaming S. E. until 10 A. M. then by the Wind nothing doing

Lat 29.20 N
Long 168.25 W

Remarks Onboard of Barque Amolda

November Monday 17th

This day fine Weather with a strong Breeze
from the Westward Ship under all Sail Stearing
S. S. E. Watches employed Repairing the
Old Fore Topsail

Lat 26.55 N

Long 159.33 W

November Tuesday 18th

This day Blowing a strong Breeze
from the South Ship on the Starboard
 tack the Wind heading S. E. by E
Watches employed Repairing a fore Top
Topsail, Tack and Water Lat 25.46 N
Long 158.28 W

November Wednesday 19th

This day Blowing a Gale from the S W
most of the day with Rain Ship under
short Sail heading S. S. E. no Observations

November Thursday 20th

This day Blowing from the S. W. Ship
under short Sail heading S. S. E. most
of the time Raining most of the day
nothing doing Lib Gunner parted

Lat 24.30 N

Long 156.46 W

Whit On Her Passage To Honolulu

November Friday 21st

This day Blowing a strong Breeze from the Southward Ship under Topsails & Courses by the Wind heading W by S on the Starboard tack.

Lat 24 00 N
Long 156 16 W

November Saturday 22nd

This day Blowing a strong Breeze from the Southward Ship under short Sail by the Wind on the Starboard tack heading S E by E most of the day at 4 P.M. saw a Sail on the Starboard Bow heading to the Westward Bore at 10 P.M.

Lat 25 48 N
Long 156 44 W

November Sunday 23rd

This day a strong Breeze from the Westward Ship under all Sail Steaming S. W by S half S nothing doing

Lat 22 38 N
Long 156 25 W

November Monday 24th

This day fine Weather with a light Breeze from the Westward at 8 P.M. saw Honolulu went to Anchor at 8 P.M.

November Tuesday 25th

Honolulu This day fine Weather all day the men that was shipped her last night went on Shore Discharged her Banded from the Ship

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda
November Wednesday 26th
this Day Discharged the mate the rest
of the crew at work Bundling Bone and
shipped per Bark L. C. Murray 288 lbs
the third Mate on shore sick

November Thursday 27th
this day fine weather the crew employed fitting the
ship for a cruise and home
The third Mate Mr Price is on shore sick
my self and the cooper went on shore to board today

Friday November 28th
this day fine weather the crew employed
beacking out the main hatch getting ready
to take in water Mr Price is still on shore
sick. one man employed to work

Saturday Nov 29th
this day fine weather the crew employed
beacking out the main hatch getting ready
for water employed one man from the shore
Mr Price is still on shore sick

Sunday Nov 30th
this day strong N. E. Winds the crew on
board Mr Price on shore sick

Monday
Tuesday Dec 1st
this day fine weather the ships crew employed
getting ready for to take in water one man
employed from the shore the Captain Discharged
Robert Pluncit Boat Steerer today the third
Mate on shore sick

While in the Port of Honolulu November 1874

Tuesday Dec 2^d

this day fine weather all hands employed getting the ship for sea the third mate still on shore sick one man employed from shore

Wednesday Dec 3^d

this day fine weather the men improved getting of bread one man employed half a day the third mate still on shore sick the crew on board

Thursday Dec 4th

this day pleasant weather the crew employed packing bread the cooper was taking very sick this morning and has gone to the Dock Mr pierce still on shore sick employed a cooper to cooper the bread

Friday Dec 5th

this day fine weather the crew employed getting of ship stores the cooper and third mate is on shore sick employed a cooper and one man from the shore

Saturday Dec 6th

this day fine weather the crew employed getting flour on board one man employed from the shore the third mate is still on shore sick

Sunday Dec 7th

this day fine weather all hands on duty

Monday Dec 8th

this day pleasant all hands employed getting of ship stores the cook Henry Jackson was away hired a man to cook third mate still sick hired one man to work

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnold

Tuesday Dec 9th

This day fine weather & All hands employed painting ship the third mate still on shore Sick hired two men from the shore one to cook and the other General ships duty the cooper is on shore Sick

Wednesday Dec 10th

this day fine weather All hands employed painting ship the cooper Thomas Driscoll is very sick the captain is going to Discharge him the third mates still on shore Sick to men employed from the shore Thomas Driscoll Discharge

Thursday Dec 11th

This day pleasant weather all hands employed painting ship the third mate still on shore Sick to men hired to work discharged the third mate this After noon

Friday Dec 12th

this day pleasant weather all hands employed hauling the ship to the dock to get water one man employed to cook

Saturday Dec 13th

this day pleasant weather ship being stern to the Dock taking in water one man hired to cook

Sunday Dec 14th

this day pleasant all hands on liberty

While in The port of Honolulu Dec 1874

Monday Dec 15th 1874
This day pleasant weather all hands employed
on ships duty getting Walter one man hired
to cook

Tuesday Dec 16th 1874
This day pleasant weather all hands employed
getting the ship ready for sea one man
employed to cook

Wednesday 17th 1874
This day pleasant weather all hands employed
on ships duty the cooper Thomas Driscoll
Died at midnight and was buried this
After noon 4 PM one man employed to cook

Thursday 18th 1874
This day fine weather all hands employed
on ships duty two men ran away the
Blacksmith and Jennings one man employed
to cook

Friday Dec 19 1874
This day pleasant weather the steamer
Arrived here last night all hands
taking on board meat and potatoes and
getting ready to sail to morrow one man
employed to cook

Saturday Dec 20th 1874
this day pleasant weather and strong
breeze hauled the ship round from the dock
and got ready to take the cable to the
Sigsbee last night 1 o'clock all hands on board
Jacob Jackson was sent on boat from the
gale 2 o'clock sailed to sea of and on

Remarks On Board Bark Arrolta

Sunday Dec 21st 1874
First part of this day strong N.E. trade
and squally later Part fine Weather Ship
Laying off and on the port of Honolulu
the Captain and Shore

Monday Dec 22nd 1874
This day fine Weather with lile N.E. breeze
the Ship Laying off and on Honolulu the
Captain on shore receive on board 10 Bays of
potatoes and two men that have shipped
all hands implord on Ships Duty

Tuesday Dec 23rd 1874
This Day Commences With lile Baflying
winds all hands implord on ships Duty
3 PM Captain Came On board and steered
of S.S.E. With lile baflying winds

Wednesday Dec 24th 1874
This day commences with lile Baflying wind
and rain later part fine Weather the Ship
Clearing S.S.E. With all sail set all hands
implord on ships duty one man sick

Thursday Dec 25th 1874
This day commences with pleasant weather
and lile wind from the N. Ship steering
S. with all sail set all hands implord
on ships Duty took to the worst Boat
on deck to Repair

While On a Cruise To The Westward 1874

Friday Dec 26th 1874

This day the winds from the Eastward with Rain Squalls the Ship Stearing to the South with all sail set all hands imployed at ships duty 4 pm put out the waist Boat the coock and one man forward sick and of duty

Saturday Dec 27th 1874

This day fine weather with light blyling winds from the N. W. Ship Stearing by the Wind all hands imployed on ships duty coiling lines for the Boats. too men sick and of Duty the coock and one man forward

Sunday Dec 28th 1874

This fine weather and light wind from N. E. Ship Stearing South with all sail set too men sick and of Duty the coock and too men forward

Monday Dec 29th 1874

This day fine weather with light wind from the N. E. Ship Stearing South with all sail set all hands imployed fitting the Boats and sent up the old fore top sail too men sick and of Duty the coock and too men forward

Tuesday Dec 30th 1874

This day pleasant weather and light winds from the Eastward Ship Stearing South with all sail set the watch imployed mending the main sail too men sick and of Duty

Wednesday Dec 31st 1874

This day commences with pleasant weather wind from N. E. Ship Stearing S. S. E. with all sail set later part Squally with Rain the watch imployed mending sail too men sick and of Duty so ends the year

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda

Thursday Jan 1st 1875

This day commences with strong Breeze from south East with Rain squalls the ship steering By the wind the watch imployed mending sail and various other Duties two men sick and of Duty the cook and two men forward

Friday Jan 2nd 1875

This day commences with pleasant weather and light wind from the S. E. the ship steering S. W. By the wind the watch imployed mending the fore sail three men sick and of Duty the cook and two men forward

Lat 5.22 N

Lon 160.09

Saturday Jan 3rd 1875

This day commences with strong Breeze from S. E. Ship steering S. W. 6 o'clock PM sailed Washington Island 10 PM captain went on shore and got some coconuts and pumpkins left at 12 o'clock and steared to the S. W. the watch imployed Breaking out water and at various other Ships Duty three men sick and of Duty

Lat 4.30

Lon 160.44

Sunday Jan 4th 1875

This day pleasant weather with light wind from S. E. Ship steering S. W. By the wind three men sick and of Duty the cook and two men forward

Lat 2.34

Lon 161.46

Monday Jan 5th 1875

This day pleasant weather with light winds from S. Ship steering S. E. By the wind the watch imployed fitting the Rigger two men forward Sick and of Duty the cook has gone on Duty to Day

Lat 5.4 miles

Lon 163.7

While Cruising on the Line 1875

Thursday Jan 6th 1875

This day commences with pleasant weather and light winds from the E. N. E. ship steering S. E. By the wind with all sail set the watch implead repairing the riggen too men forward sick and of Duty

Lat 49 S

Long 162 49 W

Wednesday Jan 7th 1875

This day pleasant weather with light winds from E. ship steering S. E. and S. E. By the wind 6 PM took in the fore sails and cores aft hands implead repairing the riggen too men forward sick and of Duty

Lat 2¹² S

Long 161 42

Thursday Jan 8th 1875

This day pleasant weather with light winds from the E. ship steering S. E. By the wind with all sail set the watch implead repairing the riggen too men sick and of Duty

Lat 3⁴⁷ S

Long 162 10

Friday Jan 9th 1875

This day commences with strong breeze from E. N. E. ship steering S. E. By the wind under top sails and cores the watch implead making repairs for the main riggen & A. S. B. reaft the top sails and fished the cores too men sick and of Duty

Lat 4⁵⁴ S

Long 162

Saturday Jan 10th 1875

This day strong wind from the S. E. ship steering S. E. By the wind with all sail set the watch implead setting up the fore and fore sails and breaking out water & PM shot and shot and were ship heeling to the S. E. too men sick and of Duty

Lat 5⁵⁰ S Long 163

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda

Sunday Jan 11th 1875

This Day pleasant weather and Lite Wind from the N.E. Ship Stearing S.E. By the wind with all sail set 7 A.M. fished the Lite sails and coxes and laid it back til morning top men sick and of Duty -

Lat ^S 4 = 58
Long ^W 161 = 06

Monday Jan 12th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with Lite Breeze from N.E. Ship Stearing By the wind to the N. the men impleid sirring the main riggen and turning it in one of the men that was sick has returned to Duty to day the second mail was taking sick to Day one man sick forward and of Duty

Lat ^S 4 = 42
Long ^W 162 = 13

Tuesday Jan 13th 1875

This Day pleasant Weather with Lite Breeze from N.E. Ship Stearing South with all sail set 7 P.M. took in all the Lite sails and laid it back for the night the watch impleid repairing the main riggen sirring the brouds and turning them in one man forward Sick and of Duty the coxer that shipped near in Honolulu has bin complaining that he was sick all the time to Day he has gave it up and sais that he cannot coxer any more he has gon of Duty

Lat ^S 4 = 22
Long ^W 163 = 30

Wednesday Jan 14th 1875

This day pleasant weather with Lite wind from N.W. Ship Stearing N. By N. with all sail set the watch impleid silling up the topmast back stays one man sick and of Duty cloudy and no observations

While Cruising on The Seine Jan 1875

Thursday Jan 15th 1875

This day commences with strong winds from the N.
The ship steering N. by W. The weather cloudy
with rain squalls the watch implead on ships
Duty one man sick and of Duty John Elliot
the man that shipped cock has been to work
as a fore mast hand and been Lurated from
his Bit as cock No Observations

Friday Jan 16th 1875

This Day strong winds from N. W. The ship
steering N. under top sails and crews all hands
implead setting up riggen one man sick

Lat 50° 07'

Long 165° 11'

Saturday Jan 17th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong winds
from N. E. ship steering N. N. W. the watch
implead Breaking out water and repairing
the riggen fore men forward sick and of
Duty

Lat 50° 45'

Long 165° 30'

Sunday Jan 18th 1875

This Day strong breeze from N. E. ship
steering N. W. With all sail set the watch
implead on ships Duty fore men sick and of
Duty 5 PM raised a school of Black fish
sawd one boat But did not get past

Lat 50° 14'

Long 166° 36'

Monday Jan 19th 1875

This Day strong winds from N. E. first part
of the Day ship steering N. W. under top sails
and crews later part ship of N. S. W. all hands
implead on ships Duty three men sick and
of Duty

Lat 50° 20' Long 167° 12'

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda

Tuesday Jan 20th 1875

This day commences with strong winds from N.E. Ship Steering N.W. under Reef Top Sails & fore sail 6 PM Luffed to and shortened sail for the night the watch impleoid setting up the head riggin too men sick and of duty

Lat 2-16

Long 168-56

Wednesday Jan 21 1875

This day Strong wind from N.E. Ship Steering S.W. under Reef Top Sails & Fore Sails the watch impleoid repairing the riggin the men that were sick have all returned to duty Exception one his name is James Guenband he has not done any work since leaving Honolulu

Lat 3 00

Long 170 39

Thursday Jan 22nd 1875

This day commences with light winds from N.E. Ship Steering S.W. NAM Raised the Island of Enderbury 2 PM went on shore with some papers staid there one hour reports Bark Arctic of Honolulu called there 10 Days before we left since leaving Honolulu the watch impleoid on Ships Duty too men sick and of duty

Lat 3-15

Long 171-06

Friday Jan 23rd 1875

This day pleasant weather with light winds from N.E. Ship Steering S.W. with all sail set the watch impleoid breaking out water and repairing the Ships Riggin too men sick and of duty

Lat 3-46

Long 172-08

While Cruising on the Line Jan 18 75

Saturday Jan 24th 1875

This Day fine weather with light winds from N.E.
Ship Steering S.W. with all sail set the watch implied
on Ships Duty to men forward deck and of Duty
Leat 4

Decr 173 57

Sunday Jan 25th 1875

This Day fine weather with light winds from N.E.
Ship Steering S.W. we have raised Gardens island
3 PM Captan. went on shore and got some fish
two men sick and of Duty Leat 4 4

Monday Jan 26th 1875

This Day fine weather with light wind from N.E.
Ship Steering N.W. with all sail set the watch
implied mending at the run and steaming the
iron gear one of the sick men returned to Duty
to day there is one on the sick list now and
bin there since leaving Honolulu

Tuesday Jan 27th 1875

This Day fine weather with light wind from N.E.
Ship under all sail Steering N.W. the watch implied
breaching at the after hatch and repairing bread
one man on the sick list

Leat 4 20 21

Decr 173 43 11

Wednesday Jan 28th 1875

This Day fine weather with light wind from N.E.
Ship Steering N.W. with all sail set the watch
implied mending the main top sail one man paid
and the second man on the sick list

Thursday Jan 29 1875

This Day pleasant weather with light wind from the N.
the ship under all sail Steering N.W. the watch implied
mending sail two men on the sick list

Remarks On Board Bark *Amelia*

Friday Jan 30th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with Light winds from N^W
The Ship under all sail Steaming N^W the watch
employed Taring Down the rigging the second mate
is sick with the inflammatory Hamilis he went on
Deck this afternoon and was taking with a fit
He is very sick one man found James Quintan Sick
and of Duty

Saturday Jan 31st 1875

This Day commences with Light winds from N^W
Ship with all sail set Steaming N. By. W. all
hands employed repairing the rigging and Taring Down
Later part of the Day Light Rain squalls the second
mate still Sick and one man forward

Sunday Jan Feb 1st 1875

This Day pleasant weather with Light wind
from N.E. Ship under all sail Steaming N. W.
the second mate Mr Morris is very sick and
had one fit to day one man found Sick

Monday Feb 2nd 1875

Lat 4-00

Long 179-11

This Day strong wind from N. N. E. Ship
under Top sails & courses Steaming E. watch
employed Taring Down the rigging 1 P.M. raised
Sperm Whales and Lard the Boats and got
too Struck a roller and Towed the iron
from Him the Whales did not stop But went
off as soon as the Boats Struck

Tuesday February 3rd 1875

This day fine weather with strong winds from
N.E. Ship Sailing under short sail all hands employed
tiding in the whales 2 P.M. started to try cut two
men Sick the second mate and one man

While Cruising on The Line to the Westward Feb 13th

Wednesday Feb 4th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with light winds from N.E. the ship under short sail Stearing S. E. all hands implorid clearing a way the whales made and trying out the second mate and two men sick and of Duty

Thursday Feb 5th 1875

This Day pleasant with light winds from the N.E. the ship under short sail Stearing N.W. the watch implorid trying out Mr Morris and two men forced sick & of Duty Antone Magill and James gunland

Friday Feb 6th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong winds from N.E. the ship under short sail Stearing N.W. the watch implorid trying out the second mate and one man sick & of Duty.

Saturday Feb 7th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong winds from E.N.E. the ship under short sail Stearing N. by W. all hands implorid slowing down & the second mate & one man sick and of Duty

Sunday Feb 8th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong winds from N.E. ship under short sail Stearing S.E. two men sick and of Duty

Monday Feb 9th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with light winds from N.E. ship Stearing S.E. in the afternoon tacked to the N.W.

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arctida

Tuesday Feb 10th 1875

This Day very Lite winds from E.N.E the Ship Under All sail Stearing By the wind to the North The watch impleid repairing the cutting pennants and Breacking out casks for the cooper to Repair too men Sick and of Duty

Lat 4-10 S

Long 179-01.6

Wednesday Feb 11th 1875

This Day very Lite winds from E.N.E the Ship with all sail set Stearing by the wind the watch impleid on Ships Duty the second mate and one man sick and of Duty

Lat 3-10 S

Long 178-08 W

Thursday Feb 12th 1875

This day very Lite wind from the E. the Ship Stearing N.E. with all sail set the watch impleid Pumping Boats and variis other Duties to men on the Sick List

Lat 3-30 S

Long 178 00 W

Friday Feb 14th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with Lite winds from N.E. the ship Stearing N.W. with all sail set the watch impleid Pumping the Boats the second mate and three men Sick and of Duty 1 C close PM fited the coxees & Lite sails

Saturday Feb 15th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with Lite winds from N.E. the ship writes All sail Stearing N.W. the watch impleid Taring Down Three men Sick and of Duty

While Cruising On the Seine February 1875

Sunday Feb 16th 1875
This Day very Lite winds from N.E. the Ship
under all sail Stearing S.W. By W. too men
sick and of Duty

Monday Feb 17th
This Day Lite winds from N.E. the Ship under
all sail Stearing N.W. 2 O'clock ran raised
A chort of Black Fish the watch implorid
painting Boats and Repairing the Spanker
Loft too men sick and of Duty

Tuesday Feb 18th 1875
This Day Cloudy with very Lite Boffling winds
From the S. and S.E. the Ship under all sail
The watch implorid on Ships Duty to men on the
sick List

Wednesday Feb 19th 1875
This Day pleasant with Lite wind from N.E.
the Ship under all sail Stearing N.W. W.
the watch implorid Painting Boats too men sick
and of Duty

Thursday Feb 20th 1875
This Day pleasant weather with Lite winds from
N.E. Ship under all sail Stearing N.W. W. the
watch implorid painting Boats 1 o'clock shorten
sail and Steared to S.E. too men sick and
of Duty

Friday Wednesday Feb 21
This Day squally with Rain the wind from
the N.E. first part of the Day Stearing to N.W.
Later part Stearing S.E. the watch implorid
Breacking out water

Remarks On Board of Bark "Arctida"

Thursday Feb 22nd 1875

This day pleasant weather with light winds from N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch employed cleaning the rigging and other iron work at 10 o'clock P.M. shortened sail for the night two men sick and of Duty

Friday Feb 23rd 1875

This Day squally with light Boffing winds from the N. with rain the ship steering S.E. with all sail set the watch employed Breaming out water two men on the sick list

Saturday Feb 24th 1875

This Day light winds from N.E. ship under all sail steering S.E. at 10 o'clock A.M. raised Ocean Island Bearing S.E. By E 10 o'clock Captain went on Shore and came on Board at 6 P.M. Brought in one man to join the ship and four passengers for pleasant island
Lat 1-00
Long 169 39

Sunday Feb 24th 1875

This Day very light wind from the N. ship under all sail steering N.W. two men sick and of Duty

Monday Feb 25th 1875

This Day light wind from N.W. with much rain the ship on the wind working to the westward two men on the sick list

While Cruising to the Westward February 1875

Tuesday Feb 26th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with E. winds from N. E. 6 o'clock A.M. Raised the Pleasant Island 8 o'clock the Natives came on Board with some Pigs chickens mats and Pumpkins to trade traded with them all Day got thirty pigs and some chickens 6 o'clock P.M. Stud of fire the night so ends this Day

Wednesday Feb 27th 1875

This Day strong winds from N. E. the ship being off on pleasant Island the natives on Board trading 5 o'clock P.M. Left the island having taking on Board 60 Hogs hight 4500 5000 coconuts 4 Dozen of chickens & A few Barrels of coconut Oil the second mate who has been sick has returned to Duty one man on the sick list now

Thursday Feb 28 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong winds from E. N. E. the ship by the wind steering to the N^W took the Row Boat on Deck for repairs the watch impleid clearing up the Decks one man forward sick and of Duty

Friday Feb 29th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong wind from E. N. E. ship under all sail steering N. E. The watch impleid Breacking out water 6 o'clock P.M. while shortning sail one of the men fell from the fore yard to the Deck he was very much shaken but no bones Broke, think he will be all right in a Day or so

Remarks On Board Bark Armitida

Saturday Feb 30th 1875
This Day commences with strong Breezes from N. N. E.
The ship Stearing By the wind to the South
the watch imployed on Ships Duty too men
on the Sick List Lat 24²⁰ miles
Long 165⁵⁶ 56

Sunday 31st 1875
This Day strong winds from the N. E. the
Ship Stearing By the wind to the S E
the watch imployed on Ships Duty too men
on the Sick List

Monday Mar 1st 1875
This Day strong wind from the N. the
Ship Stearing By the wind to the N. W.
the watch imployed Painting the Boats
and various other Duties 6 O'clock P.M.
shorting Sail for the night Lat 20 m
Long 166¹⁰ 10

Tuesday Mar 2nd 1875
This Day strong winds from the N. the
under top sails and courses Stearing to N. W.
the watch imployed on Ships Duty too
men on the Sick List

Wednesday Mar 3rd 1875
This Day strong winds from the N. with
rain squalls the Ship under short sail
Stearing to the N. W. the watch imployed
on Ships Duty too men on the Sick List
Lat 20 m

Thursday Mar 4th 1875 Long 165¹¹ 11
This Day very strong winds from N. E. the ship
under Top sails and courses Stearing N. W. the
watch imployed on Ships Duty too men on
the Sick List

While Cruising to the Westward Mar 1875

Friday Mar 5 1875

This Day very strong winds from E with
Rain Squalls the ship under Top sails and courses
the watch impleid on ships Duty too men
on the sick List Lat $1^{\circ}25'$ Lon $164^{\circ}00'$

Saturday Mar 6th 1875

This Day strong winds from N.E. the ship
under Top sails and courses Stearing by the wind
to the N the watch impleid Selling up the
main stay and Top stay too men sick and
of Duty

Sunday Mar 7th 1875

This Day pleasant with light wind from E
The ship under all sail Stearing By the wind
to the N.N.E. the watch impleid on ships
Duty too men on the sick List Lat $3^{\circ}40'$
Lon $162^{\circ}39'$

Monday Mar 8 1875

This Day light Baffling wind from N.E.
with Rain Squalls the ship under all sail
Stearing N.W. the watch impleid on ships
Duty too men on the sick List

Tuesday Mar 9 1875

This Day pleasant with light winds from
N.E. 6 O'clock P.M. Raised strings Island
25 miles Distant 4 points on the weather Bow
the watch impleid cooping floor

Wednesday Mar 10th 1875

This Day commences with light winds from N.E.
with rain squalls strings Island is light on our weather
Bow 20 miles Distant the watch impleid on ships Duty
too men on the sick List Lat $5^{\circ}00'$

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolday

Thursday Mar 11th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with light baffling wind from the eastward this morning took the S. B. Boat on Deck for Repairs the watch impleid on Ships Duty two men on the sick list

Friday Mar 12th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with light winds from N.E. the ship cruising off Strong's Island the watch impleid on Ships Duty two men on the sick list

Saturday Mar 13th 1875

This Day Squally with Rain the ship cruising off Strong's Island the watch impleid on Ships Duty

Sunday Mar 14th 1875

This Day first part pleasant & a clock at 10 stood in close to the land one Boat came off Reports Bark Arctie clear 7 PM heavy Rain Squalls cured & away fore Top Sail and M. T. S. Sail two men on the sick list

Monday Mar 15th 1875

This Day pleasant weather the ship cruising off Strong's Island the watch impleid Repairing the Fore Top Sail 6 PM Shortland Sail for the night two men on the sick list

Tuesday Mar 16 1875

This Day pleasant weather with very light wind from N.E. the ship cruising of Strongs Island 2 pm raised one sail in the weather. Began the work imployed repairing sail one man on the sick list

Wednesday Mar 17th 1875

This Day very light wind from N.E. 2 o'clock the captain went on shore returned this afternoon the ship lying off and on of Strongs Island one man on the sick list

Thursday Mar 18th 1875

This Day calm with Rain trying to work the ship down to get wood the captain went on shore this afternoon

Friday Mar 19 1875

This Day calm with much rain the captain on shore to try and get some wood tried to work the ship close to the land but could not

Saturday Mar 20th 1875

This day very light winds from the N. 8 o'clock the captain sent four boats on shore for wood secured on board six boat load of wood and two hogs some tarer and bread fruit

Sunday Mar 21 1875

This Day pleasant with light winds from N.E. the ship cruising of Strongs Island the work imployed on ships duty two men on the sick list

Monday Mar 22nd 1875
This Day pleasant with lite wind from N'E
the laying of 4 on Strong's Island rescued on
Board 4 Boat loads of wood sum Bread fruit & three
Hogs 6 o'clock P.M. left Strong's Island and
steared W.N.W. Shipped too natives

Tuesday Mar 23rd 1875.
This Day strong wind from N'E the ship
steering N.N.W. the wach implord Strong
Down wood one man sick and of Duty

Wednesday Mar 24th 1875
This Day strong wind from N.E the ship
steering N.W. the wach implord repairing
the fly jib all hands on Duty the first time
that there has been nobody of Duty since leaving
Honolulu 4 P.M. raised the island of Magaskil
at

Thursday Mar 25th 1875
This Day pleasant with lite wind from N'E
the ship laying of anchor the island of
Magaskil the captain gon on Shore to get
sum Coco nuts for the pigs rescued on
Board 7000 coconuts 175 chickens 11 Ducks
6 P.M. left the island and steared W.N.W.

Friday Mar 26th 1875
This Day strong wind from N'E with
rain squalls the wach implord breacking
out water and clearing up the ship

Saturday Mar 27th 1875
This Day calm with heavy rain squalls
the watch employed scrubbing ship no observations

Sunday Mar 28th 1875
This Day pleasant weather with strong wind
from N.E. the ship clearing 4th 11th with
all sail set Lat 8° 00' Lon 158° 45'

Monday Mar 29th 1875
This Day strong wind from N.E. with heavy
rain squalls the ship clearing 11th By 8 under
reef Top Sails & courses nothing doing

Tuesday Mar 30th 1875
This Day pleasant with strong wind from N.E.
the ship under all sail clearing by the wind
to the N 10 A.M. were ship & steered to the S.E.
2 P.M. raised the island of Ascension and steered
for it 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night and
luffed to the wind

Wednesday Mar 31th 1875
This Day strong winds from N.E. with heavy
rain squalls spoke Bark Northern Light from
San Francisco Bound for Juan 250 sperm line
leaving port

Thursday Mar 31th 1875
This Day strong wind from N.E. the ship
under short sail crossing of the island of Ascension
the watch employed on ships duty

Waders

Remarks On Board Bark Arnoldu

Friday April 2th 1875
This Day pleasant weather with lite wind
from N.E the ship under short sail cruising
of the Aunt islands the watch impleid
on ships Duty

Saturday April 3rd
This Day pleasant with moderat winds
from N.E the ship under short sail
Cruising of Asension the watch impleid
repairing sails

Sunday Apr 4th 1875
First part of this Day pleasant later part
rain squalls the ship Cruising of Asension

Monday Apr 5th 1875
This Day pleasant with lite wind from N.E
the ship under all sail Cruising of Asension
the watch impleid on ships Duty.

Tuesday April 6th 1875
This Day pleasant with lite baffling
wind from the N.E the ship Cruising
of the Aunt islands speak the trading
Schooner Capt. Nelson loading with
Copra Caplan Boulder traded Turn Bread
& Beef for sum Junk

Wednesday Apr 7th 1875
This Day calm with rain squalls the ship
cruising around the aunt islands nothing
doing

While Cruising Of Asension April 1875

Thursday April 8th 1875

This Day pleasant weather with strong winds from N.E. we stood over to the islands of Pakiens but see nothing the watch imployed on Ships Duty

Friday April 9th 1875

This Day Strong winds from N.E. the ship Cruising of Asension sent one Boat on shore and got 900 pounds of old junk from Cajit' malen

Saturday April 10th 1875

This day Strong wind from N.E. the Ship Cruising of Pakiens 11 O'clock A.M. one of the Boat Steers raised a school of sperm whales going to the windward we beat to the windward untill 4 O'clock and then loosed 4 Boats and struck 4 whales we got three of them a long side that night had to leave the 4th mate with his whale until morning

Sunday April 11th 1875

This Day Strong winds from N.E. all hands imployed culling in the 4th mate in site A boat five miles to the windward 12 O'clock sent the third mate to release him but he met the fourth mate coming to the ship he had raised his whale and the third mate could not find him we got through culling 6 O'clock P.M. and made sail to work to the windward

Monday April 12th 1875

This Day strong wind from N.E. the ship working to the windward all day but could not find the whale all hands imployed clearing the Decks and trying out

Tuesday April 13th 1875
This Day strong wind from N.E. the ship
working to the windward 10 o'clock A.M. raised
our whail and took him a long side and
cut him in all hands implod cutting and
boiling

Wednesday Apr 14th 1875
This Day strong winds from N.E. the ship
under short sail all hands implod boiling
this after noon rain squals

Thursday Apr 15th 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds with rain squals
the ship under short sail cruising of Bakines
all hands implod trying out

Friday Apr 16th 1875
This Day pleasant with strong N.E. winds
the ship under short sail cruising of
Bakines finished trying out this afternoon

Saturday Apr 17 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds the ship under
short sail cruising of Bakines all hands
implod storing down I have marked
the Cal. S. & S. H. the Captain has to pay
forty Dollars Bounty for ~~this~~ raising
these whales

Sunday April 18th 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds with rain
squals the ship under short sail cruising of
Bakines one man sick and of Duty

Monday April 19th 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds the ship under short
sail cruising off Ascension the watch impleid
making an Erning to go over the key works
and Treacking out provisions flour Rice Beans
and Butter

Tuesday April 20th 1875
This Day pleasant with lite wind from N.E.
the ship under all sail cruising off Ascension
4 P.M. while running down to the Saint Island
raised A school of sperm whales five miles of
board the Boats and gave chase but it got
dark before we got to them

Wednesday April 21st 1875
This Day pleasant with lite N.E. winds
the ship under all sail cruising between Laines
and the Saint Island the watch impleid
making spun yarn two men forward sick
and of duty.

Thursday April 22^{ed} 1875
This Day lite basting winds with rain squalls
the ship cruising off Fakiennes too ~~concess~~ came
of to day the captain traided for two pigs
the watch impleid on Ships Duty the
men on the sick List

Friday April 23rd 1875
This Day very lite winds from N.E. the ship
under all sail cruising off the Saint Islands
the watch impleid making spun yarn

Saturday April 24th 1875
This Day Strong N.E. winds ~~from~~ with
rain squalls the ship cruising between the Pakien
and Ant islands the watch imploid on ships duty

Sunday April 25th 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds with rain squall
the ship under short sail cruising of Pakiens
nothing doing

Monday April 26th 1875
This Day Strong N.E. with Rain squalls
Ship Cruising of ant islands 12 A.M. raised
4 sperm whales and board for them the Seabird
Boat struck one and the iron Brock the waist
Boat struck and saved the whale the rest of
the whales went to the windward 2 P.M. got
the whale at long side and cut him in

Tuesday April 27th 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds with heavy rain
squalls the ship cruising between Pakiens and Ant
islands all hands imploid trying out and
clearing up Decks

Wednesday Apr 28th 1875
This Day strong N.E. winds ~~from~~ with rain
the watch imploid trying out the ship cruising
of the ant island in A heavy squall carried
away the fore top sail

Thursday Apr 29th 1875
This Day moderate winds from N.E. the
watch imploid clearing up and bending A
fore top sail 3 P.M. raised A sail on our
Lee Quarter

Friday Apr 30th 1895

This Day Strong winds from N.E. with rain squalls the ship cruising of the Ant' island the watch imployed breaking out for iron hoops and provisions 5 P.M. Sailed with the Botholmin Schoold from Bookea Bay 550 spirm since leaving Honolulu

Saturday May 1st 1895

First part of this Day calm later hard Strong N.E. winds with much rain the ship cruising Around Asension nothing Doing

Sunday May 2nd 1895

This Day Strong N.E. winds the ship cruising of Pakienes the Schoold in site cruising of the ant islands nothing Doing

Monday May 3rd 1895

This Day Lite N.E. winds the ship cruising between the pakienes and ant islands all hands imployed Storing Down Oil

Tuesday May 4th 1895

This Day pleasant with Lite S.E. winds the ship cruising of ant islands the Schoold in site the watch imployed Repairing the M.P. S. Sail and fly jib

Wednesday May 5th 1895

First part of this Day Lite N.E. winds later part Strong winds with Rain Squalls the watch imployed making spumpan and varres the pots

Thursday May 6th 1875
This Day Strong N.E. winds the ship cruising
of Pakiens the watch implord repairing Sails
the Loosnold in site

Friday May 7th 1875
First part of this day pleasant with lite
N.E. winds later part went head to
the S.E. with heavy rain the ship cruising
of Asenshion nothing doing

Saturday May 8th 1875
This Day pleasant with Strong winds
from the N.E. the ship cruising of Asenshion
the captan went on shore and got 4 bbls
of yams the watch implord repairing
Sails

Sunday May 9th 1875
This Day pleasant with lite winds
from N.E. the ship cruising of Pakiens

Monday May 10th 1875
This Day commences with lite winds from
the N. the ship cruising of the ant islands
the watch implord on ships Duty
one man sick and of Duty

Tuesday May 11th 1875
This Day lite Bafiling winds from S.E.
the ship under all sail cruising between Pakiens
and the ant islands the watch implord on
ship Duty one man on the sick list

Wednesday May 12th 1875
This Day lite winds from S.W. with rain squalls
the ship under all sail cruising between Pukien
and ant islands the watch impleid on ships
duty

Thursday May 13th 1875
This Day commences with calm weather later
part lite wind from N.E. the ship cruising of
Asension too men on the sick list

Friday May 14th 1875
This Day commences with lite winds from N.E.
the ship under all sail cruising between Pukien
and the ant islands too sails in site the
Gosnold and A merchant vessel
the watch impleid on ships duty too men
on the sick list

Saturday May 15th 1875
This Day pleasant with lite N.E. winds the ship
under all sail cruising of Pukien sea one school
of Black fish the watch impleid making sponge
too men on the sick list the captain scaners of
the men through sun meet overboard so he put
them on Alounce

Sunday May 16th 1875
This day very lite winds from N.E. the ship
cruising of the ant islands speak the Gosnold
there is one merchant ship in site

Monday May 17th 1875
This day lite winds from E. with heavy
rain all day the ship cruising of Pukien
nothing doing

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda

Tuesday

Monday May 18th 1875

This day pleasant with wind from N.E. the ship cruising of Pakiens 2 o'clock P.M. raised a school of sperm whales and laid the boats but did not get fast the whales went to the windward very quick

Tuesday Wednesday May 19th 1875

This day pleasant with the winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising between Pakiens and ant islands the watch impleid breacking out provisions Bread and Flour

Thursday May 20th 1875

This day very lite winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands the watch impleid on ships duty

Friday May 21st 1875

This day calm the ship laying of the ant islands the Esbeldin side the watch impleid on ships duty

Saturday May 22^{id} 1875

This day lite wind from S.E. the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands the watch impleid on Ships duty

Sunday May 23rd 1875

This day pleasant weather with Lite winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising of Pakiens the second mate raised a large beach to the windward beat the ship to the windward but did not see it again

While Cruising of Ascension May 1875

Monday May 24th 1875

This day pleasant with lite N.E winds the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands the Loomold in site the watch implead on ships duty

Tuesday May 25th 1875

This day pleasant weather with lite N.E winds the ship under all sail cruising of Pakiens the watch implead making spungum

Wednesday May 26th 1875

This day pleasant weather with lite baffling winds from N.E the ship under all sail cruising of Pakien the watch implead making spungum and various other dutys

Thursday May 27th 1875

This day cloudy with rain squals and strong winds from E and S.E the ship under short sail cruising of Pakiens nothing doing

Friday May 28th 1875

This day strong winds from E and S.E with rain the ship under short sail cruising of Pakiens nothing doing

Saturday May 29th 1875

This day lite baffling winds from S.E with rain squals the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands the watch implead scrubbing ship

Sunday May 30th 1875

This day strong S.E winds with much rain the ship under short sail cruising of the ant islands

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda

Monday May 31st 1875

This day strong winds from N.E the ship under short sail cruising of the ant islands 12 O'clock A.M. carried away the main top sail in a squall the watch imployed repairing it

Tuesday June 1st 1875

This day strong winds from N.E the ship cruising of the ant islands the watch imployed mending the main top sail

Wednesday June 2nd 1875

This day pleasant with strong N.E winds the ship under all sail cruising of Asenshion the captain went on shore and got 7 barrels of yams and 30 bread fruit 9 bunches of bananas one chicken

Thursday June 3rd 1875

This day strong winds from N.E with rain squalls the ship under short sail cruising of Asenshion the watch imployed repairing the jib

Friday June 4th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E with rain squalls the ship cruising of the ant islands the watch imployed on ships duty brook out coffee and rice

Saturday June 5th 1875

This day pleasant with lite winds from N.E the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch imployed repairing the upper main top sail too cones of cane of corn the captain caught ten bunches of bananas

While Cruising Of Ascension June 1875

Sunday June 6th 1875

This day pleasant with strong winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising between the Paks and the ant islands

Monday June 7th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E. with heavy rain squalls the ship under short sail cruising of the Paks nothing doing

Tuesday June 8th 1875

This day pleasant with lite winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising between the Paks and the ant islands the watch imployed on ships duty spoke the Gascoold this after noon

Wednesday June 9th 1875

This day very ~~lite~~ N.E. winds the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands the watch imployed on ships duty the captain got one green turtle this after noon

Thursday June 10th 1875

This day strong N.E. winds the ship under top sails and coasts cruising of the ant islands one merchant ship in site

Friday June 11th 1875

This day strong N.E. winds the ship under clubb safs cruising of the Paks the watch imployed on ships duty

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda While

Saturday June 12th 1875

This day lite N.E. winds with pleasant weather
the ship under all sail cruising of Pakiens
the watch emplord on ships duty

Sunday June 13th 1875

This day very lite N.E. winds with pleasant
weather the ship under all sail cruising of
Ascension speaks the go-mold today nothing
doeing

Monday June 14th 1875

This day lite winds from N.E. the ship
under all sail cruising of Ascension 4^{pm} clock
sawed a large beach and steared for it
but see no more of it

Tuesday June 15th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E. with rain
squalls the ship under short sail cruising of
the ant islands 4^{pm} blowing heavy with rain
the ship under close reef main stop sail

Wednesday June 16th 1875

This day pleasant with lite S.W. winds
the ship under all sail cruising of Pakiens
the watch emplord on ships duty

Thursday June 17th 1875

This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds
the ship under all sail cruising between
Pakiens and ant islands the watch
emplord cooping the Beef

Cruising Of The Island of Asenshion. June 1875

Friday June 18th 1875

This day strong N.E. winds with rain squalls
the ship under short sail cruising of Pakiens
the watch imployed coopersing Fork

Saturday June 19th 1875

This day strong wind from S.E. with much rain
the ship under short sail cruising of Pakiens
nothing doing

Sunday June 20th 1875

this day stormy with S.E. winds and heavy
rains. the ship cruising of Pakiens

Monday June 21st 1875

This day pleasant with moderat N.E. winds
the ship under all sail cruising of ant
island 4 P.M sent down the main sail to
repair

Tuesday June 22^{ed} 1875

This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds
the ship under all sail cruising of ant
island the watch imployed repairing
the main sail

Wednesday June 23rd 1875

This day pleasant with lite S.E. winds the
ship under all sail cruising of the ant
islands the watch imployed repairing the
main sail one man Sick and of Duty

Thursday June 24th 1875

This day pleasant with lite S.W. winds
the ship under all sail cruising of Asenshion
the watch imployed on ships Duty

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda To Nule

Friday June 25th 1875
This day pleasant with lite S.E. winds
the ship under all sail cruising of Asensia
the gornold went in to ancor to day

Saturday June 26th 1875
This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds
the ship under all sail. cruising of Asensia
the watch impleoid making a new main
roil 5pm Steard south for Ravens island

Sunday June 27th 1875
This day strong N.E. winds the ship under
short sail steering N. 4pm sighted Ravens
island 6pm raised a large school of Black
fish it was raining hard so did not leave

Monday June 28th 1875
This day pleasant with lite S.E. winds
the ship under all sail. cruising of Ravens
island the watch impleoid making a
main Roil the capitan went on shore
this after noon one man sick of Duty

Tuesday June 29th 1875
This day lite S.W. winds with rain.
squalls the capitan came on board this
morning and brought sum fish &
chickens & bunches of bananas and
sum coconuts one man on the sick list

Wednesday June 30th 1875
This day pleasant with lite baffling
winds from the N. and S.W. the ship
under all sail cruising of Ravens island
2 men on the sick list

Cruising Of the Island Of Asenshion July 1875

Thursday July 1st 1875

This day lite N.E. winds with rain squalls the ship under all sail cruising between Asenshion and Raven Island the watch imployed on ships duty one man on the sick list

Friday July 2nd 1875

This day lite bofiling winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising of Asenshion the watch imployed on ships duty one man on the sick list

Saturday July 3rd 1875

This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds the ship under all sail cruising of Pakena the watch imployed craping the ship on the outside one man on the sick list

Sunday July 4th 1875

This day pleasant and calm the ship under all sail crusing of ant islands one man on the sick list

Monday July 5th 1875

First part of this day lite Boofling winds with rain later part clear the ship under all sail crusing of the ant islands the watch imployed scraping the ship on the cut side one man on the sick list

Tuesday July 6th 1875

This day pleasant with lite Boofling wind the ship crusing of Asenshion the watch imployed scraping ship on the cut side

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda While

Wednesday July 7th 1875

This day pleasant with lite S.E. winds
the ship under all sail cruising of Asenshion
Spoke the trading Brig Susana sailed
from Asenshion Bound to the westward
Robert Day deserted in Asenshion

Thursday July 8th 1875

This day calm and clear the ship cruising
of the ant islands the watch imployed
painting ship on the cut side one
man on the sick list

Friday July 9th 1875

This day pleasant with lite Baffling winds
from E and S.E. the ship under all sail
cruising of the ant islands the watch
imployed painting ship one man on the
sick list

Saturday July 10th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E. the
ship under all sail cruising of the
ant islands spoke the english
Barkentine Bound to Yokohama

Sunday July 11th 1875

This day lite winds from N.E. the
ship under all sail cruising of Asenshion

Monday July 12th 1875

This day very lite winds from E.
the ship laying of anchor in Asenshion
the watch imployed getting redy for
Water.

Cruising Of The Island Of Asenshion July 1875

Tuesday July 13th 1875
This day squaley with rain the ship laying
of an don Asenshion sent in a raft of eases
to git water 10 AM raised the Bark Stambola
she was chasing whales we board the boats
but lost the whales in a rain squal

Wednesday July 14th 1875
This day calm the ship cruising of Asenshion
8 AM raised a school of sperm whales 10 miles
of board fore boats and pulled up to them
the starboard boat struck and got the whale
the labord boat struck and draud from
one the waist boat struck and parted
the line the labord boat struck the sperm
whale again and saved him and the line
the Bark Stambol board his boats but
did not git past

Thursday July 15th 1875
This day pleasant and calm all hands
imployed cutting in the capitan of the Stambol
came on board to see capt Boulday
3 PM comensted to try out

Friday July 16th 1875
This day very stormy the wind from
S.E with heavy rains the ship of
Asenshion the watch imployed trying
out

Saturday July 17th 1875
This day strong winds from N.E 8 AM raised a
school of sperm whales 7 miles of to the windward
board three Boats and pulled up to them and the
three Boats got fast the labord and waist killed
theas whales and toed them all night the Stambol

boat got store and the crew were in the water all night but was picked up next morning all safe

Sunday July 18th 1875

This day pleasant with light N.E. winds the of the ant islands all hands implorid cutting in the whales and clearing up the decks James quinlan sick and of Duty

Monday July 19th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E. with rain squalls the ship cruising of the ant islands the watch implorid trying out the Bart Stamba picked up the starboard boat and returned it to us one man on the sick list

Tuesday July 20th 1875

This day pleasant with the wind from the E the ship cruising of Ascension the watch implorid trying out one man on the sick list

Wednesday July 21st 1875

This day lite Basting winds with rain the ship under all sail cruising of Ascension nothing doing one man on the sick list

Thursday July 22nd 1875

This day calm the ship lying of Ascension all hands implorid slooing down the oil James quinlan very sick

Friday July 23rd 1875

This day lite winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising of Ascension took the starboard boat in on deck for repairs one man very sick

Saturday July 24th 1875
This day pleasant with lite wind from N.E.
the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands
the watch implord repairing the fore & main
and main sail one man of Duty very sick

Sunday July 25th 1875
This day strong wind from S.E. with rain
the ship cruising of Ascension gamed with
the Bark Stambel to day

Monday July 26th 1875
This day very lite winds from N.E.
the ship under all sail cruising of Ascension
the watch implord cooping Bread & flour
5 P.M. raised the Bark Stambel chasing whale
7 miles off to the windward do not know
whether she got one or not as it came on
dark

Tuesday July 27th 1875
This day lite lasting winds from S.E. the ship
under all sail cruising of Ascension the watch
implord over hauling the Boat tackle James
quintan very sick

Wednesday July 28th 1875
This day pleasant with lite S.E. winds the
ship under all sail cruising of Ascension
the watch implord on ships duty

Thursday July 29th 1875
This day strong winds from N.E. the ship
under all sail cruising of Ascension the
watch implord on ships Duty one trading
Schooner in site James quintan very sick

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda While

Friday July 30th 1875

This day calm the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch impleord repairing the main top Latent sail James quinlan very sick

Saturday July 31st 1875

This day strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail cruising of Asenshion the watch impleord scrubbing ship

Sunday Aug 1st 1875

This day very Lite Baffling winds the ship cruising of Asenshion nothing doing

Monday Aug 2^{ed} 1875

This day pleasant with very lite winds from N.E. the ship under all sail cruising of the ant islands the watch impleord painting the ports on the ship took the Laborer Boat in on deck for repairs

Tuesday Aug 3rd 1875

This day very lite winds from N.W. the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch impleord repairing the fore sail James quinlan very sick

Wednesday Aug 4th 1875

This day very lite winds from S.E. the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch impleord beacking out water and provisions one man on the sick list

Cruising Off The Island Of Asenshuon Aug 1875

Thursday Aug 5th 1875
This day very strong winds from S.E.
with heavy rain & squalls the ship under
close reef Top Sails cruising of Asenshuon
nothing doing

Friday Aug 6th 1875
This day lite winds from N.E the ship
under all sail cruising of Pakiens the main
top mast brood parted the watch unplied
repairing it and mending the fore sail

Saturday Aug 7th 1875
This day lite baffling winds from S.E
the ship under all sail cruising of the
ant islands the watch unplied repairing
the riggen one man on the sick list

Sunday Aug 8th 1875
This day lite winds from S.E the ship under
all sail cruising of the ant islands nothing
doing one man on the sick list

Monday Aug 9th 1875
This day very lite winds from N.E the ship
under all sail cruising of Asenshuon 8 O'clock
A.M raised A school of Spum whales going to the
leeward very quick board and chase untill
night but could not catch up with them

Tuesday Aug 10th 1875
This day lite winds from N.E the ship
cruising of ant islands 7 A.M raised a school of
whales going to the windward very quick
board and pulled after them but could not catch
up with them

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolaa While

Wednesday Aug 11th 1875
This day strong S.E. winds with heavy rain
squalls. the ship cruising of Asenshion nothing
doing too men on the sick list

Thursday Aug 12th 1875
This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds
the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch
imployed repairing the riggen too men
on the sick list

Friday Aug 13th 1875
This day lite winds from N.E. the ship
cruising of Asenshion the watch imployed
repairing the fore sail too men on the
sick list

Saturday Aug 14th 1875
This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds
the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch
imployed making a new fore top sail
out of a main sail

Sunday Aug 15th 1875
This day comences with lite winds from
S.E. with rain later part pleasant
Landed with Bark Stambol

Monday Aug 16th 1875
This day Lite Baffling winds from S.E.
& N.E. the ship cruising of Asenshion
the watch imployed making a fore top
sail too men on the sick list

Cruising off the island of Asenshion Aug 15th 1875

Tuesday Aug 17th 1875

This day commences with lite S. E. winds and pleasant weather later part squally the ship cruising off Asenshion the watch imployed making of fore top sail

Wednesday Aug 18th 1875

This day very lite winds from N. E. the ship cruising off Asenshion 8 A.M. raised a large school of sperm whales board fore boats and chased them all day but the wind being very lite and the whales going very quick we could not catch up with them

Thursday Aug 19th 1875

This day pleasant with strong N. E. winds the ship cruising off Asenshion the watch imployed making a fore top sail too men on the sick list James quinlan very sick

Friday Aug 20th 1875

This day very lite baffling winds from N. E. & N. W. the ship working up to Asenshion the watch imployed making a fore top sail James quinlan very sick

Saturday Aug 21st 1875

This day lite baffling winds from N. E. & E with rain the standing in for city harbor 8 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales board the boats and the starboard boat struck one the third mate struck a water and parted his line the then went off very quick

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda While

Sunday Aug 22^{ed} 1875

this day very lite winds from E. S. E. with rain 5 o'clock a.m. James guntan Died & was Buried at 3 P.M. we staid in and Ancoed in city harbor Asenshion 2 P.M. all hands implid Boiling and giting the ship to ancor

Monday Aug 23^{ed} 1875

This day very rainey the ship lying at ancor in Asenshion all hands implid Boiling and breaching out to take the Bark Stambol oil

Tuesday Aug 24th 1875

this day pleasant weather the ship at ancor in Asenshion the Bark Stambol hald Along side of us at 7 a.m all hands implid taking his oil

Wednesday Aug 25th 1875

This day pleasant the ship at Ancor in Asenshion all hands implid taking oil from Bark Stambol

Thursday Aug 26th 1875

This day rainey the ship at ancor in Asenshion all hands implid taking oil from the Stambol

Friday Aug 27th 1875

This day pleasant with lite rain Shows the at ancor in Asenshion all hands implid taking oil from Bark Stambol 5 P.M. finished taking his oil and hault the ships A part

Cruising Of The Island Of Asenshion Aug 1875

Saturday Aug ~~27~~²⁸th 1875

This day pleasant with lite rain squalls the ship lying in Asenshion all hands implord storing oil one watch on shore every night

Sunday Aug ~~28~~²⁹th 1875

This day pleasant the ship at ancor in Asenshion all hands on shore for liberty John Eiou and Joseph Rogers was put in prons under suspicion of tryng to run away

Monday Aug ~~29~~³⁰th 1875

This day pleasant weather the ship at ancor in Kity harbor all hands implord getting water Joseph Rogers refused Duty this morning so the captan put him in the sun in irons

Tuesday Aug ~~30~~³¹th 1875

The ship at ancor in Kity harbor Asenshion all hands implord getting water got one raft on bord to day the captan went of to day trading for yams 6.P.M Joseph Rodgers Broak out of the run by tering down the bulk head and going through the loer hole into the forecater & catched him there and ironed him to a chain on deck

Wednesday Aug ~~31~~^{1st} 1875

The ship at ancor in Kity harbor all hands implord getting water and storing it down reaseared on bord 19 lbs of yams Joseph ~~Rodgers~~ Rodgers in irons for refusing Duty one watch on shore night

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda While

Thursday Sep ^{2nd} 1875

This day very much rain the ship at anchor in Rity harbor Asenshion all hands imployed getting water Joseph Rodgers in irons for refusing Duty

Friday Sep ^{3rd} 1875

This day pleasant weather the ship at anchor all hands imployed getting water rescued on board 23 bbls of coconut oil from Bark Stambol on freight 2 P.M. weight anchor and stood out to sea Joseph Rodgers in irons

Saturday Sep ^{4th} 1875

This day very lite winds the ship cruising of Asenshion all hands imployed storing down water and oil Joseph Rodgers returned to Duty to day the Stambol came out this after noon

Sunday Sep ^{5th} 1875

This day very calm weather the ship cruising of Asenshion nothing doing

Monday Sep ^{6th} 1875

This day pleasant with lite N.E. winds the ship cruising of Asenshion all hands imployed clearing up ship and shocking water casks

Tuesday Sep ^{7th} 1875

This day very lite winds from N.E. the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch imployed on ships Duty

Cruising of The Island of Asenshion Sep 1875

Wednesday Sep 8th 1875

This day pleasant with very lite winds from N.E the ship cruising of the ant islands the watch implord on ships Duty

Thursday Sep 9th 1875

This day calm the ship cruising of Asenshion the watch implord painting the anccors and various other jobs

Friday Sep 10th 1875

This day very lite bafling winds with rain the ship cruising of Asenshion nothing Doing

Saturday Sep 11th 1875

This day very lite winds from N.E the ship cruising of the ant islands the caplan see the men through some of the meat to the pigs and spake to them A bout it so he put them on a lounce of meat and Bread

Sunday Sep 12th 1875

This day calm the ship cruising of Asenshion nothing Doing

Monday Sep 13th 1875

This day lite winds from the N.E the ship cruising of the ant islands the capitan went on shore and sent of 1 thousand coconids for the pigs too sails in site the Staml and 1 merchant ship

Tuesday Sep 14th 1875

This day very lite winds from N.E the ship cruising of the ant islands in company with Bark Staml out the capitan went on shore and got for hogs

Remarks On Board of Bark Asnolda While

Wednesday Sep ¹⁵~~xv~~th 1875

This day lite baffling winds from N. and N.W. the ship cruising of Asension spoke the Stanbol this After Noon the watch imployed on ships Duty

Thursday Sep ¹⁶~~xvi~~th 1875

This day calm the ship laying off the ant islands sent one boat in and got five hogs and brought one man on board as passengers the Stanbol in site

Friday Sep ¹⁷~~xvii~~th 1875

This day calm the ship Laying off Asension one boat came off and brought 4 hogs and some bread frute which the captain parched the captain went on board the Stanbol this evening

Saturday Sep ¹⁸~~xviii~~th 1875

This day pleasant with lite wind from S. the ship under all sail steering E S E in company with Bark Stanbol all hands imployed Breaking out water and wetting the Oil

Sunday Sep ¹⁹~~xix~~th 1875

This day pleasant with lite wind from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N. the Stanbol in site

Monday Sep ²⁰~~xx~~th 1875

This day strong wind from the N. the ship steering by the wind heading E. S. E the watch imployed fitting A new Sparkes

Cruising Off The Island Of Asonstuan Sep 1875

Tuesday Sep 21st 1875

This day strong wind from the N. with rain squalls the ship by the wind steering E by S Wellingtons Island in site the watch impleoid repairing the old spanker

Wednesday Sep 22nd 1875

This day strong winds from E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. strongs Island in site being N.W. W. 7 P.M. carried away the fore top sail in a squall

Thursday Sep 23rd 1875

This day strong S.E. wind first part of the day the ship steering by the wind heading N.N.E. later part heading S. by E Lat 4.5° Lon 163.20

Friday Sep 24th 1875

This day squally weather the wind from S.E. the ship by the wind steering South the watch impleoid rearing new running riggen hooked to coils of tow line John Crant Sick and of Duty

Saturday Sep 25th 1875

This day strong S.E. trade the ship by the wind steering S.S.E. the watch impleoid wetting hole

Sunday Sep 26th 1875

This day strong S.E. winds the ship steering by the wind to S. by E. 2 o'clock P.M. raised a school of sperm whales and board all 5 Boats all of them struck the captain got a foul line and the whale took his Boat down the forth mates took his line the labord Boat got foul of the Bow and waist Bot and had to cut line and lost one man over board the waist Boat picked him up the waist Boat and labord Boat got one whale a piece

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda

Monday Sep 27th 1875
This day pleasant weather with lite S.E. winds all hands imployed cutting in 17.A.M finished cutting all hands imployed clearing up

Tuesday Sep 28th 1875
This day pleasant with Lite S.E. Trades the ship by the wind Stearing S.S.E. all hands imployed clearing away the heads and trying out

Wednesday Sep 29th 1875
This day Lite S.E. trades the ship by the wind Stearing S.S.E the watch imployed trying out

Thursday Sep 30th 1875
This day lite baffling winds from the E. with rain the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the south nothing doing coiled one new line

Friday Oct 1st 1875
This day calm weather all hands imployed storing down

Saturday Oct 2nd 1875
This day very lite winds from the S.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail Stearing to the S. all hands imployed wetting hole and washing ship

Sunday Oct 3rd 1875
This day very lite winds from N.E the ship under all sail Stearing S.E nothing doing

While On His Passage South from Asenshion

Monday Oct 4th 1875
This day lite winds from E. the ship by the wind
steering S. S. E. Lord Hows Traps in site the
watch implord repairing the fore top sail

Tuesday Oct 5th 1875
This day strong winds from S E the ship by the wind
steering S by W. the watch implord repairing the fore top
sail 1 P.M. raised A school of sperm whales and board for
them the third mate struck the captain struck next and
the second mate and my self chast off after the school
and I struck one after Sun down we all got our whales

Wednesday Oct 6th 1874
This day calm all hands implord cutting in the whales
John Vicory and gonson sick and of Duty

Thursday Oct 7th 1875
This day lite winds from the N. W. the ship with
all sail set steering E. by S. all hands implord
trying out two men sick and of Duty

Friday Oct 8th 1875
This day lite baffling winds from the westward
with heavy rain squalls the ship under all sail
steering E. all hands implord trying out

Saturday Oct 9th 1875
This day very lite baffling winds from N. E
first part ship heading S. E. latter part to
the N. E the watch implord trying out

Sunday Oct 10th 1875
This day very lite winds from S. E. the ship
under all sail steering by the wind to the S.
nothing doing

Remarks On Board of Bark Amotida

Monday Oct 11th 1875

This day lite winds from E.N.E with rain squalls the ship under all sail by the wind to the south the watch implord cooping the oil

Tuesday Oct 12th 1875

This day lite winds from S.E the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the island of Taner in site the watch impl. Breacking out Provisions

Wednesday Oct 13th 1875

This day Strong Breeze from S.E with rain squalls the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.E the island of Malanta in site all hands implord stowing down Oil

Thursday Oct 14th 1875

This day Strong wind from S.E the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the south carried A way the jib and bent A new one the watch implord wetting hole and finished stowing down

Friday Oct 15th 1875

This day Strong wind from S.E the ship steering by the wind to the S. the watch implord repairing the fore top sail the island of Malanta in site

Saturday Oct 16th 1875

This day Strong wind from S.E with rain squalls carried A way our fore top mast Sta sail in a squall the natives came of to day and we traded for yams the watch implord setting up the Bob Stays

While on Their Passage South from Asensium

Sunday Oct 17th 1875

This day Lite baffling winds with rain squalls the ship Laying off and on the island of Contrarities the captain went in the boat and traded for yams and two pigs

Monday Oct 18th 1875

This day strong winds from S.E the ship running along the land of the island of Saintchristful the natives came on board and traded yams for tobacco we got 20 barles of them

Tuesday Oct 19th 1875

This day very strong wind from S.E with rain squalls the ship under Top Sails and courses steaming by the wind to the S. 7 A.M. carried away the fly jib all the watch imployed on ships Duty the cooper imployed repairing the casks we found the casks all rotten in the main hatch

Wednesday Oct 20th 1875

This day strong winds from S.E the ship under all sail standing a round indispenible Reef the watch imployed Breacking out provisions and sails cooper imployed repairing casks

Thursday Oct 21st 1875

This day strong winds from S.E the ship under all sail steaming by the wind to the S. the watch imployed mending sail the cooper imployed repairing casks
Lat 14-00 Long 159-36

Friday Oct 22nd 1875

This day calm the watch imployed setting up the head riggin the cooper imployed repairing casks
Lat 15-45 Long 159-43

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolday

Saturday Oct 23rd 1875

This day strong S.E. trade wind and cloudy weather the ship under courses and Top sails steering by the wind to the south the watch imployed wetting hole. Lat 15-45 Lon 159-41

Sunday Oct 24th 1875

This day cloudy with strong S.E. trades the ship under reef Top sails and courses steering by the wind to the south no observations

Monday Oct 25th 1875

This day strong S.E. trades the ship under reef Top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch imployed repairing sail
Lat 17-31 Long 158-12

Tuesday Oct 26th 1875

This day strong S.E. trades the ship under reef Top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch imployed repairing sail
Lat 18-54 Long 157-10

Wednesday Oct 27th 1875

This day strong S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch imployed repairing sails
Lat 20-47 Long 156-39

Thursday Oct 28th 1875

This day pleasant with light N.E. wind the ship under all sail steering N.E. the watch imployed repairing sails and repairing the mizen stay

While on this Passage South from Asenshion

Friday Oct 29th 1875

This day very Lite winds from N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch imployed setting up riggin Lat 22-59 Long 157-19E

Saturday Oct 30th 1875

This day Lite wind from N.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the E. by N. the watch imployed wetting hooke and setting up riggin Lat 22-54 Long 158-14E

Sunday Oct 31st 1875

This day Lite Baffling winds from the South the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. nothing doing Lat 22-38 Long 159-06E

Monday Nov 1st 1875

This day Lite wind from N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch imployed Breacking out the fresh water in the main hatch and filling with salt water Lat 22-16 Long 161-16E

Tuesday Nov 2nd 1875

This day strong winds from N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch imployed to work in the riggen Lat 24-38 Long 160-43E

Wednesday Nov 3rd 1875

This day strong N.W. winds the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed repairing the Saff Top sail Lat 26-45 Long 161-07

Thursday Nov 4th 1875

This day Lite N.W. winds the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. the watch imployed setting up the fore top mast Back stais Lat 27-34 Long 162-48E

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda

²⁴ Friday Nov 5th 1875

This day strong S.E. winds the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the E.N.E. the watch imployed fitting the rigging
Lat 27-45 Long 165-12⁰

Saturday Nov 6th 1875

This day Lite wind from E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the watch imployed wetting hole and repairing the rigging
Lat 28-43 Long 165-30⁰

Sunday Nov 7th 1875

²⁴ This day Lite wind from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the E.S.E. nothing doing

Monday Nov 8th 1875

This day Lite N.E. winds the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the watch imployed setting up the main rigging Norfolk Island in site

²⁴ Tuesday Nov 9th 1875

²⁴ This day strong S.E. wind the ship Laying of and on at Norfolk Island in Company with the Bark Mary Frasher Capt ~~Frasher~~ Mc Captain Bouldrey on shore sent on board sum fresh Beef Cabbages and Onions

Wednesday Nov 10th 1875

This day strong S.E. winds the ship Laying of and On Norfolk Island the Captain on shore resceaved on board sum vegetables & Beef one man Dintertid from the Boat and was brought Back

While On the Passage North From Newsham

Thursday Nov 11th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E the ship lying off and on Norfolk Island the Capt on shore sent one Boat in and brought of one bullock and sum sweet Potatoes Onions and Callich sent one Boat in to the small island to get sum Birds eggs and willam Jinks Directed the capt exchanged boats with the shore parties to day

Friday Nov 12th 1875

This day very strong wind from N.E the ship lying off and on Norfolk Island the captain on shore sent one Boat in and brought of sum Onions and 16 cans of white Lead sent the Boat in again and the captain came on board and brought 10 Barrels of Paint Oil and willam Jinks that Directed yesterday and one barrell of Beef

Saturday Nov 13th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E. the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail steering S.E the watch impleid wetting hoole

Sunday Nov 14th 1875

This day strong winds from N.N.E the ship under top sails and courses steering E. by S. nothing doing

Monday Nov 15th 1875

This day strong winds from N.N.E with rain and Fog the ship under top sails and courses steering E. S.E the watch impleid bracking out water one merchant bark in site

Tuesday Nov 16th 1875

This day lite winds from the N.N.E with fog most of the day the North Cape of New Zealand in site nothing doing

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda

Wednesday Nov 17th 1875

This day Lite winds from the N. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. thick fog most of the day North cape of New Zealand in site

Thursday Nov 18th 1875

This day commences with thick fog the wind from N.W. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. 10 AM the wind hald round to the N.W. the fog cleared of hald in for the land and maid the Bay of Islands the captain went on shore sent on board two bags of salt and one of potatoes

Friday Nov 19th 1875

This day commences with lite winds from S.W. the ship under all sail of and on the Bay of Islands the captain on shore the watch implord setting up the fore rigging

Saturday Nov 20th 1875

This day very strong winds from S.W. the ship under close reef top sails cruising of the Bay of Islands the captain on shore the watch implord killing hogs and salting them down

Sunday Nov 21st 1875

This day strong winds from S.W. the under top sails and courses laing of and on the Bay of Islands the captain on shore

Monday Nov 22nd 1875

This day pleasant with lite westerly winds the ship under all sail laing of and on the Bay of Islands the captain on shore the watch implord killing hogs and salting them down

While On New Zealand Nov. 1875

Tuesday Nov 23rd 1875

This day strong wind from N. W. the ship leaving of and on the Bay of islands the captain on shore sent one Boat in and brought of some ships stores.

Wednesday Nov 24th 1875

This day strong winds from S. W. the ship under all crusing of Bay of islands sent one Boat in 4 P.M. capt came on board in A sloop and brought of sum Bread Beef Flour and potatoes fresh Beef Butter molasses Bartey and various other ship stores & coals & riggin

Thursday Nov 25th 1875

This day blowing a gale from N. N. W. the ship under close Reef Top sails steering E. by S now observations.

Friday Nov 26th 1875

This day strong wind from N. N. W. with rain and fog the ship under Top sails and courses steering E. by S the watch impleid rearing new riggin rope of three coils of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Manila for running riggin

Saturday Nov 27th 1875

This day strong winds from N. the ship steering E. under Top sails and courses plenty of Rain and fog
Lat 38-15 Long 177-40 W

Sunday Nov 28th 1875

This day strong winds from N. W. the ship under all sail steering S. nothing doing
Lat 40-15 Long 173-37 W

Monday Nov 29th 1875

This day lite baffling winds from S. E. the ship under all sail steering to the S. by the wind the watch impleid hawing yarns to make spurs yarn
Lat 42-15 Long 177-57 W

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda

Tuesday Nov 30th 1875

This day blowing A strong gail from S.E the ship under close reefed top sails laing to on the starboard tack heading N.E nothing doing

Wednesday Dec 1st 1875

still blowing from S.E the ship laing too on the starboard tack nothing doing

Thursday Dec 2^{ed} 1875

still blowing A gail from the south the ship laing too on the starboard tack heading E by N nothing doing

Friday Dec 3rd 1875

This day moderate winds from W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch employed making spungyarn.

Lat 42-45 S Long 174-28 W

Saturday Dec 4th 1875

This day strong wind from S.W. the under top sails and corces steering E. the watch employed felling the main top sail and wetting hole

Lat 44-00 S Long 174-07 W

Sunday Dec 5th 1875

This day pleasant with lite winds from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E. nothing doing

Monday Dec 6th 1875

This day pleasant with the wind from N.W. the ship under all sail steering E. the watch employed felling the lower main top sail

Tuesday Dec 7th 1875

This day strong wind from S.W. with rain the ship under top sails and corces steering E. nothing doing

While On the Passage to Cape Horn Dec. 1875

Wednesday Dec 8th 1875

This day pleasant with moderate winds from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by S the watch impleid ripping up the Lay heads fore stay sail to make A upper main Top sail Lat 45 - 30th Long 157-44 W

Thursday Dec 9th 1875

This day strong winds from N.E. the ship under head top sails and courses steering E by S plenty of rain and fog nothing doing

Friday Dec 10th 1875

This day pleasant with strong winds from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by S the watch impleid making A upper main top sail

Saturday Dec 11th 1875

This day blowing A gail from the S. the ship under close reef top sails steering E by N. nothing doing

Sunday Dec 12th 1875

This day lite baffling winds from S.W. to N.E. with rain nothing doing

Monday Dec 13th 1875

This day blowing strong from N.E. the ship under Reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the E. S. E. the watch impleid wetting hole

Tuesday Dec 14th 1875

This day pleasant with lite winds from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E. the watch impleid making the upper main top sail 4 P.M. bent A new lower main top sail

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnold

Wednesday Dec 15th 1875

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steaming. E. the watch employed bracking out water and working on the main top sail

Thursday Dec 16th 1875

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steaming. E. the watch employed to work on the upper main top sail 4 P.M. sent the new main top sail Lat 48-40 Long 136.29

Friday Dec 16th 1875

This day pleasant weather with strong winds from N. the ship under all sail steaming. E. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail

Saturday Dec 17th 1875

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steaming. E. S. N. the watch employed repairing the gill and wetting hook
Lat 50-40 Long 127-14 W

Sunday Dec 18th 1875

This day strong winds from N. E. the ship under all sail steaming. E. nothing doing all fore back in sight 2 P.M. had some trouble with one of the men John Carter they have bin very trubelsum of late and make thear Lea Best that thay want to make me strike them and thay can make sum money that way thay disobay orders and when spoken to A. but it are very incolant I had to furnish one to day
Lat 50-40 Long 122-19 W

While On The Passage From New Zealand to the Horn
Dec 1875

Monday Dec 19th 1875

This day pleasant with lite winds from N. W. the ship under all sail steering E by N the watch imployed repairing the jib

Tuesday Dec 20th 1875

This day strong wind from W. the ship under all sail steering E by N. the watch imployed repairing the fore top mast stay sail and breacking out reef
Lat 52-00 Long 115-48 W

Wednesday Dec 21st 1875

This day pleasant with lite winds from N. W. the ship under all sail steering E by N. the watch imployed breacking out wates and repairing the main top L sail
Lat 51-53 Long 111-16. W

Thursday Dec 22nd 1875

This day lite wind from W. N. W the ship under all sail steering E by N the watch imployed attching the main L sail over to make it fit catched one porpois
Lat 52-20 Long 107-20. W

Friday Dec 23rd 1875

This day strong wind from N. W. with rain and fog the ship under all sail steering E. the watch imployed on ships duty took the Starboard Boat in on deck for repairs

Saturday Dec 24th 1875

This day pleasant with strong breeze from W. the ship under all sail steering E. the watch imployed wetting hole and repairing the Starboard Boat 3 P.M. put the boat out

Sunday Dec 25th 1875

This day strong strong from W. the ship under top sails and m. L. S. steering E by N Lat 55-17 Long 95-07. W.

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda While

Tuesday Dec 27th 1875

This day blowing A strong gail from W. S. W. the ship under top sails and fore sail steering E by N. 2. N. took the starboard boat in for repairs

Lat

Wednesday Dec 28th 1875

This day blowing A strong gail from S. W. the ship under top sails and fore sail steering E by N. brook out Bread and flour

Lat 55-50 Long 82-00 W

Thursday Dec 29th 1875

This day strong winds from S. W. the ship under all sail steering E. S. E. one english merchant ship in site

Lat 55-40 Long 76-30

Friday Dec 30th 1875

This day lite Breeze from N. W. with fog and rain the ship under all sail steering E by N one sail in in site the watch impleid on ships Duty breaking out water Beef and Pork

Saturday Jan 1st 1876

This day blowing A strong gail from N. W. the ship under storm sails on the port tack heading E. N. E. too sails in site no observations

Sunday Jan 2nd 1876

Still continues to blow A gail from N. W. the ship under close reefs steering N. E by N three sail in site nothing doing

Monday Jan 3rd 1876

This day lite winds from N. W. with rain and fog nothing doing three sails in sight

On His Passage A Round Cape Horn Jan 1876

Tuesday Jan 4th 1876

This day Blowing A heavy gail from N.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and fore sail steaming N.E. nothing doing 2 P.M. shipped A sea that washed Away the gangway board and filled the decks with water Lat 34-30⁵ Lon 60-34 W

Wednesday Jan 5th 1876

Still blowing A gail from N.W. the ship under close reef M. S. S. and P. S. one sail in sight nothing doing Lat 31-07⁵ Long 56-48 W

Thursday Jan 6th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N.W. the ship under all sail Steaming by the wind on the Port tack 11 O'clock raised a school of sperm whales 12 O'clock board three Boats the Starboard Boat struck A large whale and killed him the second boat struck second Boat and lost one pieces gun got the whale A long side at 7 P.M. and made every thing snug for the night Lat 47-00⁵

Friday Jan 7th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N. and cloudy all hands implorid cutting the whale while cutting the big hoeser parted and we had to swape the whale 5 O'clock P.M. finished cutting and fished all sail and lashed every thing up secure for the night the weather looks very bad 11 O'clock P.M. Blowing A siclone from N.E. to S.W. board A way the fore top stay sail

Saturday Jan 8th 1876

This day blowing very heavy from S.W. the ship lying too under close mizen and main spencer the sea washed A way the Bull works on the starboard side forward all hands implorid Bailing the case used getting it over board 2 AM the weather begins to moderate

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda While Cruising
Sunday Jan 9th 1876

Still Blowing strong from N.W. started the try works and commenced to boil the ship being under close reef main top sail fore stay sail and main Spencer

Monday Jan 10th 1876

This day commences with moderate wind from N.N.W. with a very heavy sea the ship heels very bad 10 o'clock A.M. had to cool down because the oil roiled out of the pots 2 P.M. the wind held to the S.W. the ship more steady started to boil again Lat 45-36 Long 54-11 W

Tuesday Jan 11th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.W. the ship under top sails and main top & sail steering N.N.W. the all hands employed Boiling and stowing down one sail in sight Lat 44-30 Long 53-20 W

Wednesday Jan 12th 1876

This day pleasant with light wind from N.W. the ship under all sail steering N.N.W. the watch employed trying out gamed with Bark Norman capt Campbell three months out clean

Lat 43-32 Long 55-44 W

Thursday Jan 13th 1876

First part of this day very moderate with baffling winds finished boiling and stowed down the oil latter part of the day strong N.E. wind with rain

Friday Jan 14th 1876

This day Blowing A gail from N.E. the ship under close reef top sails and fore stay sail steering N.W. nothing doing Lat 41-15 Long 53-56 W

to the North of Macklin Islands Jan 1876

Saturday Jan 15th 1876

This day the weather moderate with a strong breeze from South the ship under top sails and courses steering N. E. one sail in sight the impleid wetting hole and washing ship

Lat 40-35 Long 53-14

Sunday Jan 16th 1876

This day pleasant with light winds from S. W. the ship under top sails and courses steering N. E. plenty of finbacks in sight nothing doing

Lat 39-20 Long 51-01

Monday Jan 17th 1876

This day pleasant with light winds from N. N. W. the ship under all sail by the wind on the port tack plenty of finbacks in sight the watch impleid repairing the upper main top sail and painting the Labord Boat

Lat 38-30 Long 50-01

Tuesday Jan 18th 1876

This day strong breeze from the N. the ship under top sails and courses by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N. W. N. one sail in sight the watch impleid repairing the Loar main top sail painting the Starboard Boat and repairing the Bow Boat the men forward and in the Stearige have used up one barrel of Beef in fore Days and then came aft for more the captain put them on a lounce

Wednesday Jan 19th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N. N. E. the ship under all sail by the wind cruising gained with Bark Andree Hicks the watch impleid on ships duty

Thursday Jan 20th 1876

This day commences with light winds from N. W. the Easter past strong wind the ship under Short Sail cruising in company with Bark Andree Hicks the watch impleid Breaching out provisions

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda While

Friday Jan 21st 1876

This day light winds from the N^W with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering W. N. W. the Bark Andrew Hicks in sight the watch imployed breaking out water and flour

Saturday Jan 22nd 1876

This day commences with light baffling winds from E. to S. W. the ship under all sail working to the N. W. the watch imployed wetting hole and various other jobs gained the corn Morris Lat 36-18 Long 51-43^W

Sunday

Sunday Jan 23rd 1876

This day commences with light breeze from N. W. later part blowing a moderate gail with rain the ship under close reef top sails by the wind on the port tack heading at W. S. W. Lat 37-05 Long 52-02^W

Monday Jan 24th 1876

This day pleasant weather with light breeze from S. E the ship under all sail steering E. N. E the watch imployed to work in the riggin

Lat 36-30 Long 50-54^W

Tuesday Jan 25th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S. W the ship under all sail steering N. E by N. the watch imployed on ships duty

Wednesday Jan 26th 1876

This day blowing a strong gail from S W the ship under close reefs steering N E by N. one sail in sight nothing deriving

Cruising On The River Plate January 1876

Thursday Jan 27th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. the watch employed heaving out water and various other jobs
Lat 35-25 Long 50-54 W

Friday Jan 28th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering by the wind on the port tack one merchant bark in sight the watch employed to work in the rigging
Lat 35-05 Long 48-41 W

Saturday Jan 29th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from the N. the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading W.S.W. three sails in sight the watch employed wetting hole and washing the forecater and white washing it
Lat 34-45 Long 49-51 W

Sunday Jan 30th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. gamed with Bark Spartasi nothing doing

Monday Jan 31st 1876

This day very light breeze from N.N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch employed making spungyarn and various other jobs three sail in sight
Lat 34-30 Long 50-32 W

Tuesday Feb. 1st 1876

This day very light breeze from W. the ship under all sail by the wind on the Starboard tack the watch employed to work in the rigging three sails in sight
Lat 35-05 Long 49-41

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda While

Wednesday ^{Feb} Jan 2^{ed} 1876
 This day light breeze from E.N.E the ship on
 the Starboard tack by the wind heading E.S.E
 the watch imployed making spinnycarn and various
 other jobs Lat 34-31 Long 50-57 W

Thursday ^{Feb} Jan 3rd 1876
 This day cloudy with rain squalls the ship under
 short sail by the wind heading E.S.E fore sails
 in sight nothing doing no observations

Friday ^{Feb} Jan 4th 1876
 This day blowing at gale from the N. the ship
 under close reef main top sail and stay sail
 carried at way the fore top sail nothing doing
 Lat 34-48 Long 48-13 W

Saturday ^{Feb} Jan 5th 1876
 This day pleasant with light breeze from N.W.
 the ship under all sail steering N by W the
 watch imployed wetting hole and repairing the
 fore top sail too sails in sight
 Lat 33-40 Long 48-29 W

Sunday ^{Feb} Jan 6th 1876
 This day pleasant with very light winds from N.
 W. the ship under all sail steering N.E nothing
 doing Lat 32-40 Long 48-03

Monday ^{Feb} Jan 7th 1876
 This day very light wind from E. the ship
 under all sail steering by the wind to the
 E.S.E the watch imployed lissacking out water
 Lat 31-40 Long 48-03

Cruising in the South Atlantic Feb. 1876

Tuesday Feb 8th 1876

This day pleasant weather with light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind on the port tack five sails in sight the watch employed repairing the rigging

Wednesday Feb 9th 1876

This day cloudy with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind on the starboard tack heading N.W. by N. one sail in sight the watch employed to work on the rigging

Lat 32-30^S Long 45-42^W

Thursday Feb 10th 1876

This day cloudy with fog squalls the wind from N.E. the ship by the wind on the port tack heading N.E. by E. the watch employed on ships duty

Friday Feb 11th 1876

This day pleasant weather with light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. 8 O'clock A.M. raised a sail cutting in spake for the Bark Kipoon had taken three small whales the day before two more sails in sight

Saturday Feb 12th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from E. the ship under all sail cruising for whales the watch employed wetting hole and repairing the rigging

Sunday Feb 13th 1876

This day pleasant weather with light breeze from the E. the ship under all sail cruising for whales in sight passed with Bark Lancer Capt Douden

Remarks On Board of Bark. Arnolda

Monday Feb 14th 1876
This day strong breeze from S.E. the ship under reef top sails and courses beating to the N.E. one sail in sight the watch employed to work in the riggin

Tuesday Feb 15th 1876
This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.E. the ship under reef top sails and courses steering N.E. by E. five sail in sight the watch employed to work in the riggin

Wednesday Feb 16th 1876
This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to S.W. the watch employed to work breacking out water and repairing the riggin
gamed Bark Drago Lat 28-00 Long 44-11

Thursday Feb 17th 1876
This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. the watch employed to work filling up the riggin
Long 43-14 Lat 28-45

Friday Feb 18th 1876
This day pleasant with light breeze from E.N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W.E. the watch employed to work repairing the riggin
Lat 27-21 Long 42-57 W

Saturday Feb 19th 1876
This day very light breeze from N.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. the watch employed to work repairing the riggin
Lat 27-25 Long 42 32 W

While Cruising in the South Atlantic Feb. 1876

Sunday Feb 20th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering E. by N. latter part cloudy with rain squalls

Monday Feb 21st 1876

This day strong breeze from S.E. with rain squalls the ship under top sails and courses steering E. N. E. the watch employed repairing the fore sail

Tuesday Feb 22nd 1876

This day commences with strong wind from N.E. with rain squalls latter part clear the ship under top sails and courses steering E. by N. the watch employed mending the fore sail

Lat 23-19^s Long 37-46 W

Wednesday Feb 23rd 1876

This day commences with strong breeze and rain squalls latter part light baffling and calm nothing doing

Lat 22-30^s Long 36-14 W

Thursday Feb 24th 1876

This day strong breeze from N.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the E. S. E. the watch employed mending the fore sail

Friday Feb 25th 1876

This day strong breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail by the wind to E. S. E. one Brig in sight the watch employed taring the cys of the riggen

Lat 22-22 Long 33-34 W

Remarks On Board Bark Arnolda while

Saturday Feb 26th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. N. W. one sail in sight the watch employed wetting hole and to work on the riggin

Sunday Feb 27th 1876

This day light winds from E. N. E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. by W. nothing doing

Monday Feb 28th 1876.

This day pleasant with strong breeze from E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. N. E. the watch employed painting the masts and yards fore sails in sight

Lat 18-25 Long 35-38 W

Tuesday Feb 29th 1876

This day strong trade pleasant weather the ship under all sail by the wind to the N. N. E. the watch employed to work on the riggin and painting

Lat 16-47 Long 36-02

Wednesday Mar 1st 1876

This day strong breeze from E. the ship under all sail by the wind heading N E by N the watch employed painting the masts and yards and repairing the riggin

Lat 14-35 Long 34-45 W

Thursday Mar 2nd 1876

This day strong breeze from E the ship under all sail steering N E by N the watch employed beaching out water and various other things Lat 12-03

Cruising On the Coast of Brasil Mar 1876

Friday Mar 3rd 1876

This day light breeze from E. & E. the ship under all sail Stearing N. E. by N. The watch imployed to work in the rigging and painting fore sailing vessels and one steamer in sight. Lat 10-48^s Long 35-23 W

Saturday Mar 4th 1876

This day light breeze from E. the first part of the day latter part calm. several sails in sight the watch imployed wetting hole and repairing the rigging. Lat 9-05^s Long 34-04 W

Sunday Mar 5th 1876

This day very light baffling winds the ship under all sail Stearing N. by W. 7 O'clock A.M. raised a school of sperm whales going very quick to the N.E. there was a merchant Bark went through the school and galied them we load fore Boats and gave chase but the wind was very light and they went out of sight to the N.E. the land in sight. Lat 8-20^s Long 34-15 W

Monday Mar 6th 1876

This day very light breezes and calms the ship ~~the~~ along of the coast trying to work into Pernambuco several merchant vessels in sight the watch imployed cleaning the iron work

Tuesday Mar 7th 1876

This day light breeze from S.E. with plenty of rain 2 O'clock P.M. came to anchor of Pernambuco and Break out casks and got ready to get water one man landed from the boat while a man in duty Joseph Rodgers

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda While

Wednesday Mar 8th 1876
Pernambuco This day cloudy with plenty of rain sent
the raft in to get water and washed ship on
the cut side John Vicory and John C Brian
Liberated while getting water to day too men
on the sick list John Eliot Antone McGill

Thursday Mar 9th 1876
Pernambuco Harbor This day cloudy with rain squalls
sent the boats in after the water and toed
it on board seven of the men refused duty at one o
clock to day and said they wanted to see the
council & put them in irons and sent on shore for
the captain he came on board and asked them what
they wanted they say that they want liberty
the captain told them that the ship was not in
the harbor and that he was going to sail for
home and would not let them go on shore to
run a way their names is Robert Solaman
Harry Simmons John Jonson John Brian
William Jacques James Carter and Robert Gustes
or Louise John Eliot on the sick list

Pernambuco ~~Wednesday~~ Friday Mar 10th 1876
This day light S.E. traids the ship at ancor
7 o'clock A.M. run A Hedge and tried to
git the ship under weigh and when we hove
our Ancor we could not warp her out ther was
A heavy swell heaving in we had to com to ancor
Again the captain went on shore to see the
council and git the tug boat to tow us of and
while on shore Frank Williams diverted the
council told the captain not to let any of the
men on shore but to ceap them on board the
ship the captain came on board and the tug
boat toed the ship out after the tug left us

In Punnabucc Bransel March 1876

we found that there was a piece of chain caught on the fluke of our anchor and the ship could not work of shore so we had to anchor again at 8 P.M. John Crain returned to duty to day the other 6 still of duty John Eliot Sick

Saturday Mar 11th 1876

This day pleasant with light S.E. trade winds 8 O'clock A.M. Cleared our anchor and got under weigh and stood off to sea the men still refuse duty and say that they will not work until they have liberty so we put their hands behind them and give them Bread and water 6 O'clock P.M. James Carter and John Jensen went on duty John Eliot Sick

Sunday Mar 12th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.N.E nothing doing fore men still of duty Henry Simmons Robert Solomon William Jacques and Robert Justes John Eliot Sick Lat 7-15 Long 34-29

Monday Mar 13th 1876

This day strong S.E. trade the ship under all sail steering N.N.E the watch employed cleaning the cables and repairing the fly jib fore men return to their duty this afternoon Robert Justes on the sick List John Eliot Sick

Lat 4-50 Long 34-17

Tuesday Mar 14th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.E by N the watch employed cleaning the cables Robert Justes and John Eliot on the sick List

Remarks On Board Bark Arnalda While

Wednesday Mar 15th 1876

This day very light baffling winds from land E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. the watch imployed cleaning the cables and painting the stern John Eliot and Robert Justis on the sick list Lat 00 15 Long 35-08 W

Thursday Mar 16th 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. the watch imployed cleaning the cables and painting ship Robert Justis on the sick list John Eliot went on duty to day

Friday Mar 17th 1876

This day calm the watch imployed cleaning the cables and taring the riggin painting ship. Robert Justis returned to duty to day

Saturday Mar 18th 1876

This day light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. the watch imployed wetting hole and painting ship on the out side

Sunday Mar 19th 1876

This day very light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. one cove of black just in sight Lat 2-20 N Long 35-12.00

Monday Mar 20 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed cleaning the cables and breaking out water Lat 3-31 N Long 35-25 W

Cruising On the 12-40 Lound April 1876

Tuesday Mar 21st 1876

This day cloudy with rain squalls the wind from N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed cleaning the cables

Wednesday Mar 22nd 1876

This day strong N.E. trade winds the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed cleaning the top sail sheets and ties and various other jobs no observations

Thursday Mar 23rd 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade wind the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed cleaning the top sail sheets and runners and painting them

Friday Mar 24th 1876

This day strong N.E. trade with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. one steamer in sight the watch imployed on ships duty

Saturday Mar 25th 1876

This day light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed cleaning the windles and wetting hole
Lat 8-09 Long 40-24

Sunday Mar 26th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. 6 o'clock P.M. raised a scout on the weather beam fore miles of tracked ship and beat to the windward all night Lat 9-37 Long 41-24

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnold

Monday Mar 27th 1876

This day light N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. by E. the watch impleit cleaning the iron gear and painting it one sail in light Lat 10-34 Long 41-13 W

Tuesday Mar 28th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. by N. 2 P.M. tacked to the E. S. E. the watch impleit cleaning out between Decks

Wednesday Mar 29th 1876

This day strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. by W. 10 A.M. raised a small breach three points on the lee bow it proved to be a small cow whale and calf board three boats and chas them to the windward of the ship and then they started to the S.E. very quick we chased untill dark but could not get on to them they made such small spouts that we could not see them onley when they breacked

Thursday Mar 30th 1876

This day strong N.E. trades the ship under dubbet reef top sails and corces steering by the wind to the N. by E. the watch impleit breacking out watter and cleaning the mincing machiene

Friday Mar 31st 1876

This day strong N.E. trades the ship under dubbet reef top sails and corces steering by the wind to the S.E. by S. the watch impleit washing the paint work Lat 11-42 Long 41-29 W

While Cruising On The 12-40 Lerceny Apr 1876

Saturday Apr 1st 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under reef top sails and courses the watch impleid painting ship in side
Lat 11-50^N Long 41-11 W

Sunday Apr 2nd 1876

This day pleasant with strong N.E. trade the ship under reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N. by E one sail in sight
Lat 12-00 N Long 41-54 W

Monday Apr 3rd 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under reef top sails and courses steering N.W. the watch impleid painting ship on the in side, gained with the Bask hadley of New Bedford Capt Cleveland

Tuesday April 4th 1876

This day light N.E. trade the ship under top sails steering N.N.W. the watch impleid painting the ship outside and in crew man of Duty sick Harry Simons

Wednesday April 5th 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under reef top sail the steering N.W. by W. the watch impleid painting ship and breacking out rattles to men sick and of Duty
Lat 14-35 N Long 43-45 W

Thursday April 6th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship laing A back on the port tack so as to paint on the out side 11 A.M. finished painting on the out side and then steard of to the N.E. Harry Simons returned to Duty Andrew Megill sick
Lat 15-20 N Long 45-27 W

Remarks On Board Of Bark Arnolda While

Friday April 7th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship under top sails and main top & sail steering N.W. the watch imployed painting ship inside one man sick one sail in sight

Lat 16-12.N Long 46-54.W

Saturday April 8th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed painting ship raised a school of grampas one sail in sight Antoine Migil returned to duty

Lat 16-58.N Long 48-04.W

Sunday April 9th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. one sail in sight nothing doing

Lat 17-40.N

Monday April 10th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. the watch imployed taking one cloth out of the main top sail

Bent the main top sail and main T & L sail one sail in site

Lat 18-14 N Long 51-51. W

Tuesday April 11th 1876

This day very light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. the watch imployed Taring the main riggers and fore top mast stay found the ship making a little water this after noon spoke the english Bark Merchandis short of Stores and supplied her with some the

Lat 18-47N Long 54-00 W

Merchoneff of Queensbury

On Her Passage Through the North Atlantic Apr 1876

Wednesday April 12th 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. the watch employed on ships duty
Lat 18-24 N Long 56-03 W

Thursday April 13th 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch employed on various jobs one sail in sight Lat 18-50 N

Friday April 14th 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering W. N. W. the watch employed on ships duty three sail in sight 20-00 N Long 56-24 W

Saturday April 15th 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. the watch employed wetting hold and putting up sum casks with salt water two sails in sight
Lat 20-31 N Long 57-24 W

Sunday April 16th 1876

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering N. W. by W. three sails in sight nothing doing John Crain on the sick list past A can Buoy A drift to day Lat 21 59 N Long 61-52 W

Monday April 17th 1876

This day light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch employed on ships duty two sails in sight one man on the sick list
Lat 23-03 N Long 63-18 W

Remarks on Board of Bark Arnolda While

Tuesday April 18th 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed on ships duty three sails in sight 1 o'clock P.M. past a weather can Buoy A drift Lat 24-00 Long 64-43

Wednesday April 19th 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed on ships duty four sails in sight Lat 24-55 N Long 65-54 W

Thursday April 20th 1876

This day blowing a strong breeze from N.E. with rain the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering N.W. by N. six sails in sight the watch imployed on ships duty

Friday April 21st 1876

This day strong breeze from N.E. the ship under reef top sails and courses steering N.W. the watch imployed on ships duty

Lat 27 N

Saturday April 22nd 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed mending hole and various other duties

Lat 28-26 Long 70-02

Sunday April 23rd 1876

This day very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. two sails in sight nothing doing Lat 29-10 N

On The Passage Through the North Atlantic 1876

Monday April 24th 1876

This day pleasant with light S.W. wind the ship under all sail steering N.N.W. the watch implead painting the water ways and white washing the forecastle
Lat 30-52 Long 72-22 W

Tuesday April 25th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. with rain later part the wind held into the N.W. and lighted A gail nothing doing and no observations

Wednesday April 26th 1876

Still blowing A gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef top sails main Spencer and for top stay sail 3 o'clock P.M. past a schooner with her fore mast gone she had part of her main mast standing with a small sail set like a Long sail we past at about one mile to the leeward of her and thought that we saw some men on her decks they did not make any signals she was heading to the Westward by the wind

Lat 34-23 N Long 70-27

Thursday April 27th 1876

This day strong breeze from N.W. the ship under double reef top sails and ceases heaving N.N.E. Eight sail in sight named with Bark Sarah of New Bedford capt Foster the watch implead on ships duty

Friday April 28th 1876

This day strong A gail from S.W. the ship under close reef top sails fore & main Spencer heading N.W. by S. in the Gulf streams plenty of sails in sight the watch implead on ships duty

Remarks On Board of Bark Arnolda

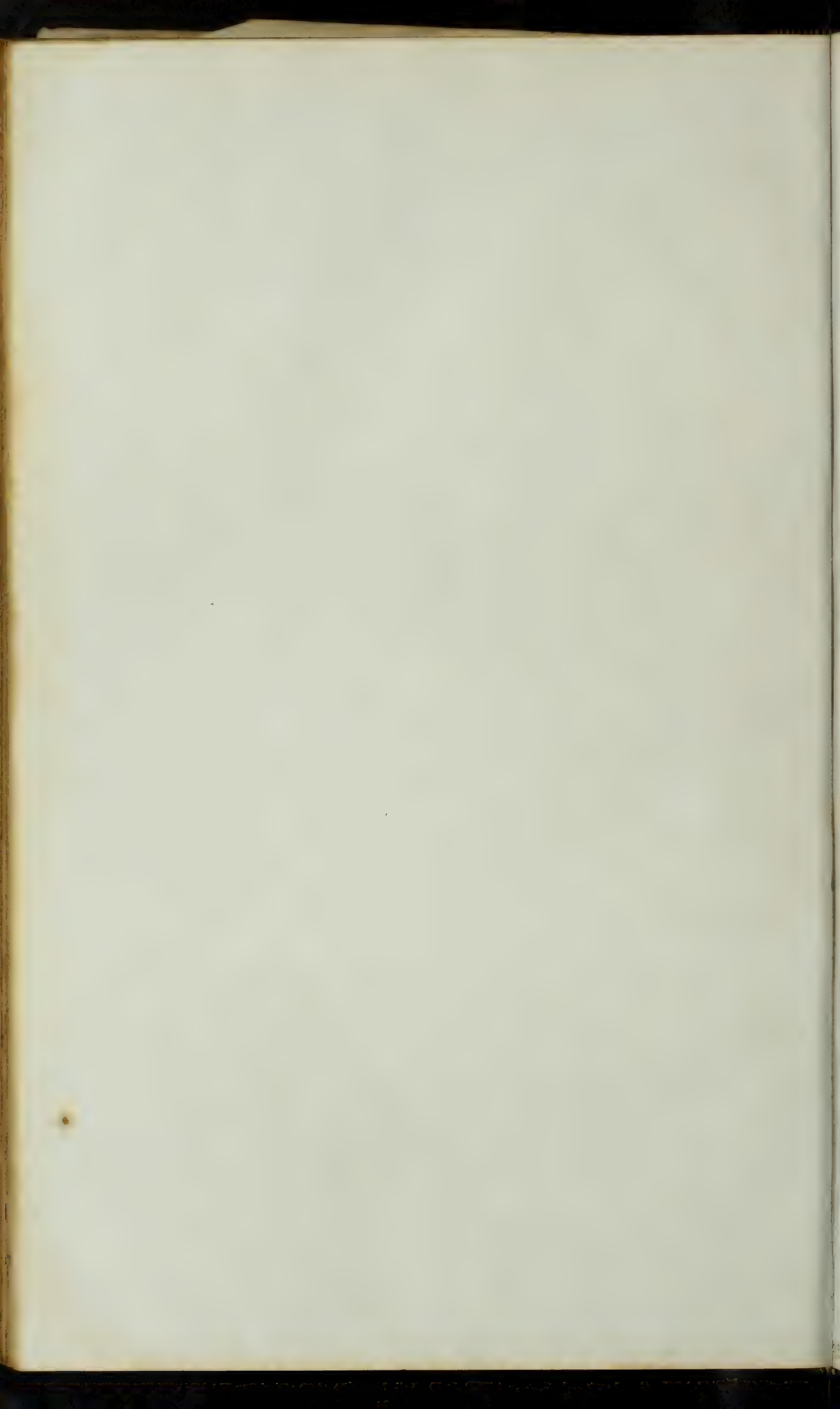
Saturday Apr 29th 1876

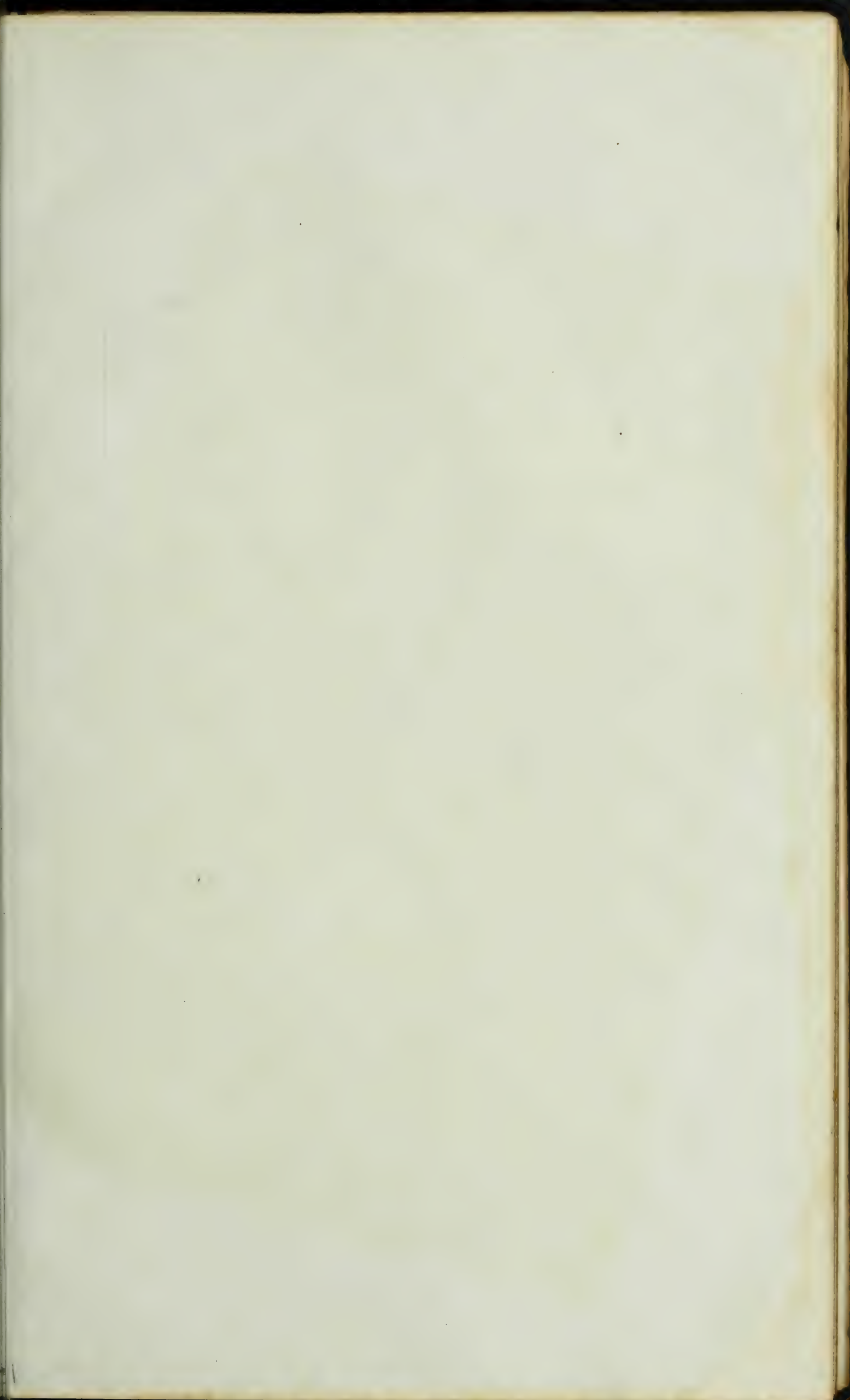
This day light baffling Winds from the North
The ship under all sail on the starboard tack heading
N. by W. the watch impleid wetting hole and
breacking out water thru the Fly Works over
board this After noon Lat 38-45 N. Long 11-07.40

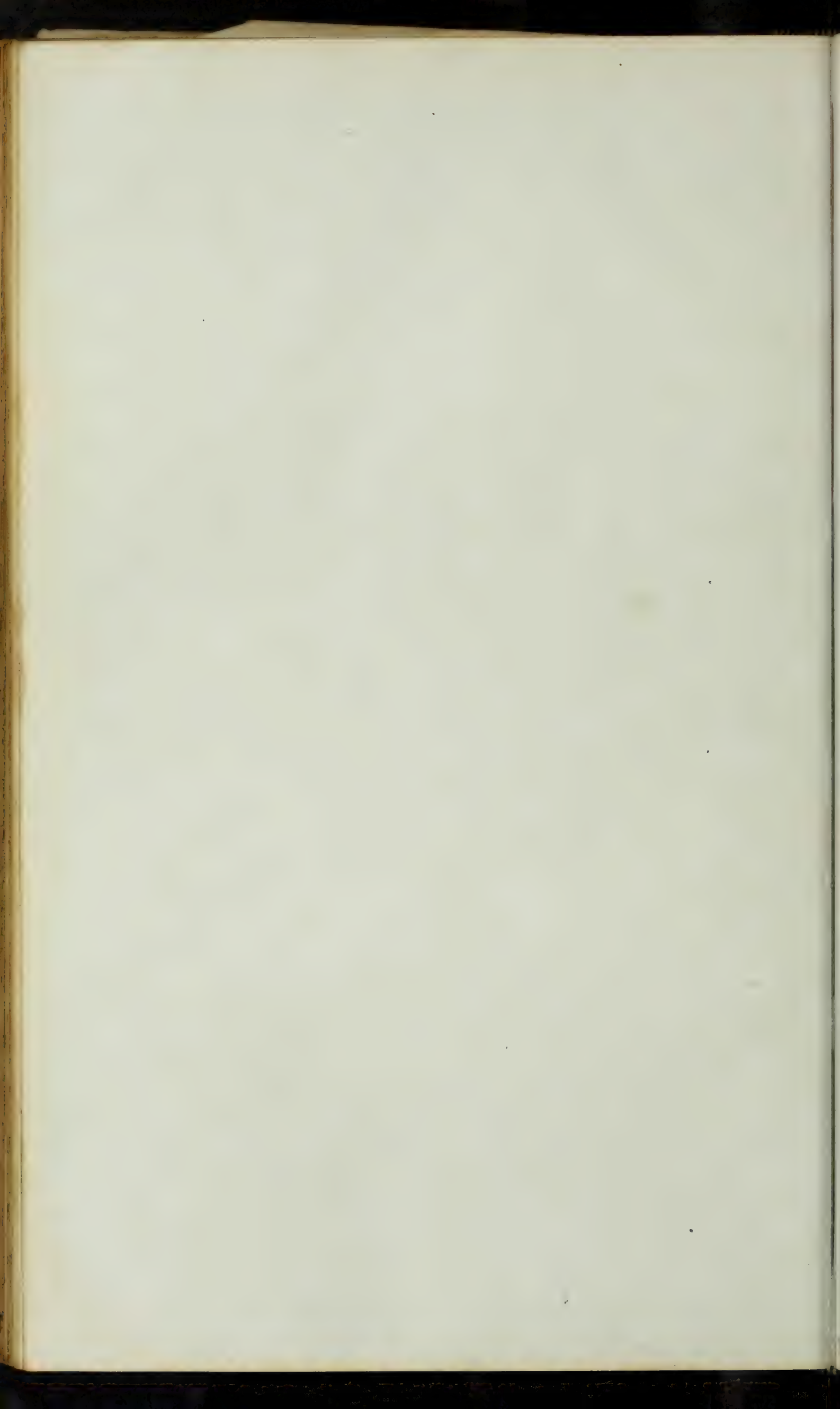
Sunday Apr 30th

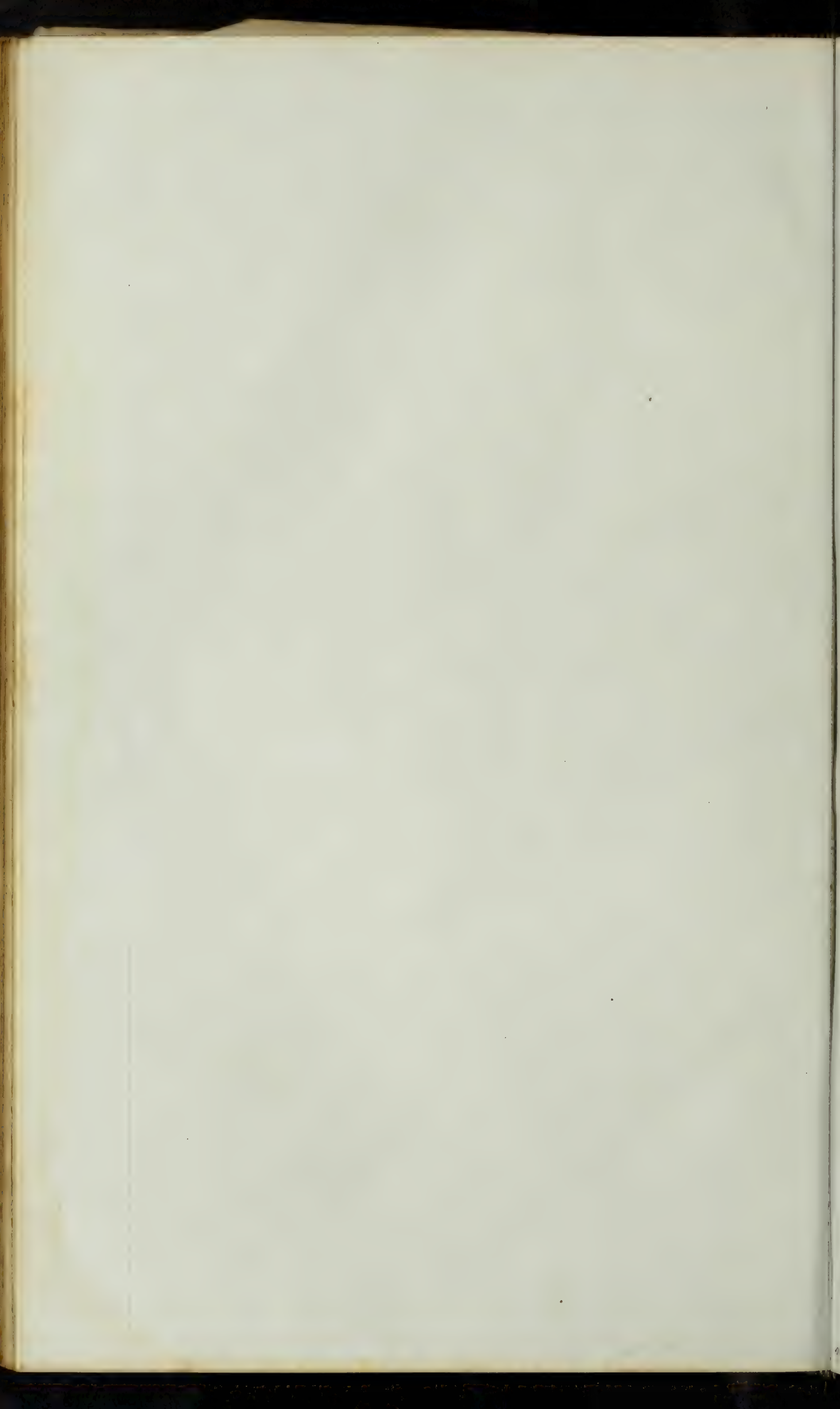
This day pleasant with light S.W. wind the ship
under all sail steering N. by W. three ships in sight
we are on soundings Monteg 65 miles of Bearing
N. by E Lat 40-02 N Long 12-10 40

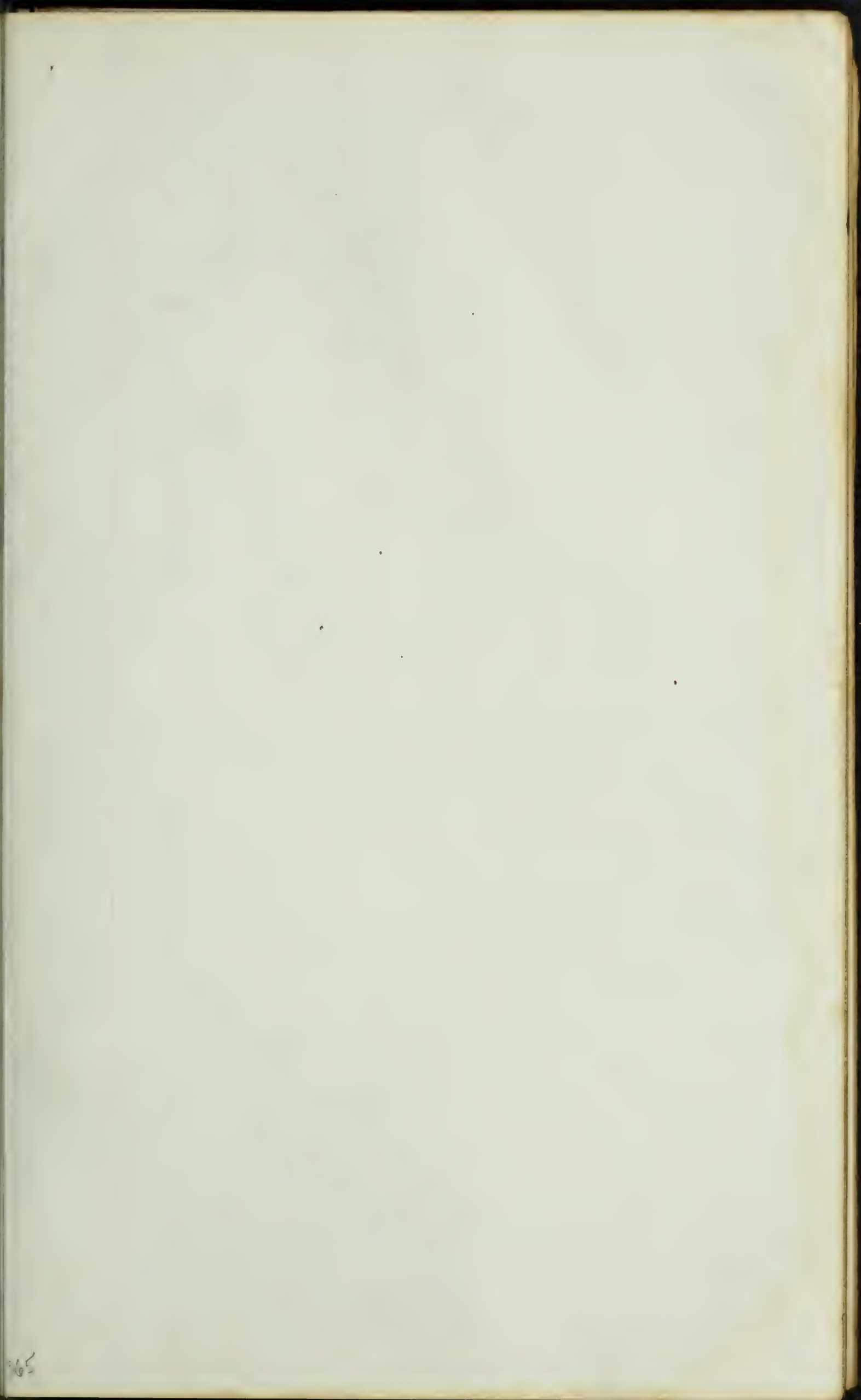
Continued the voyage

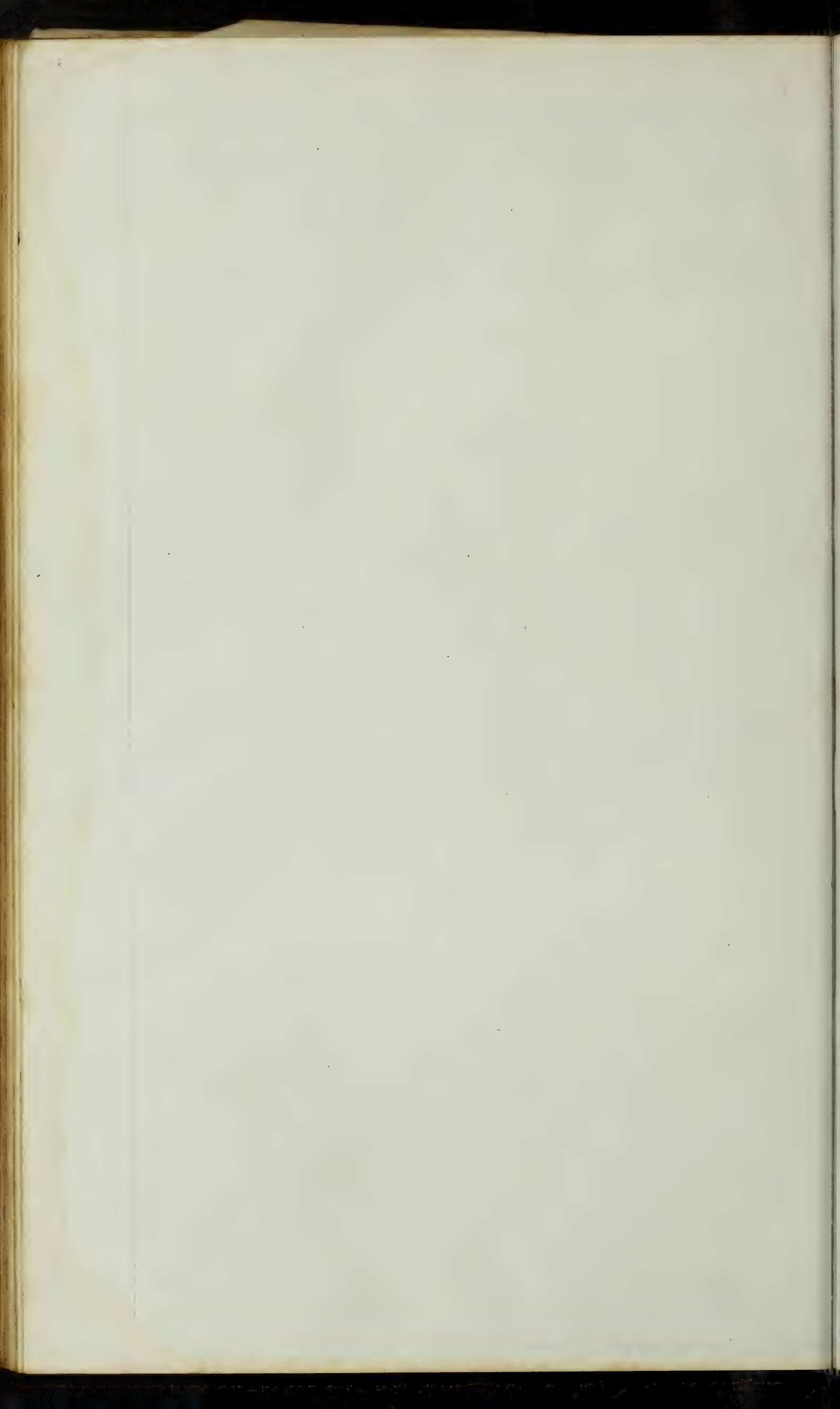


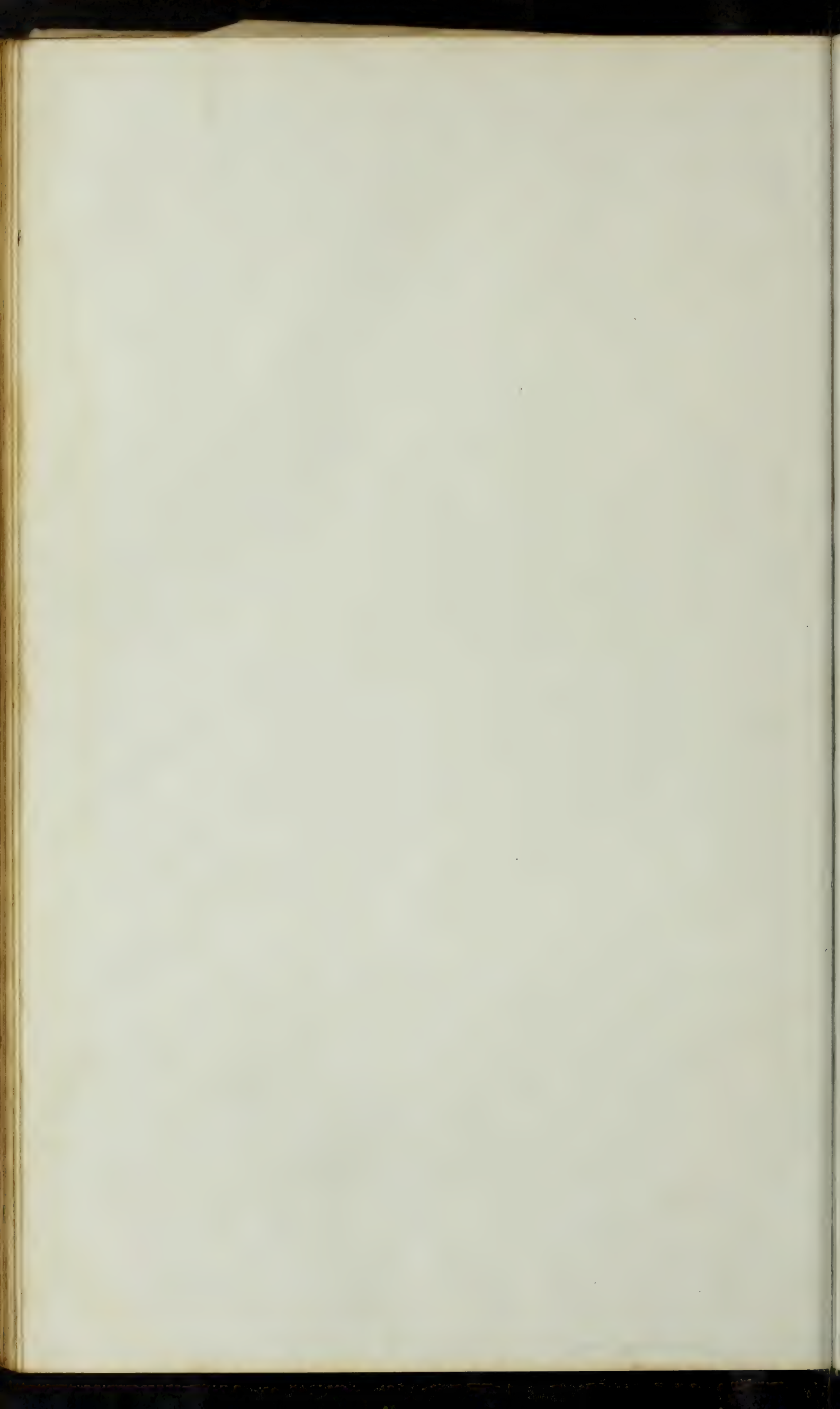


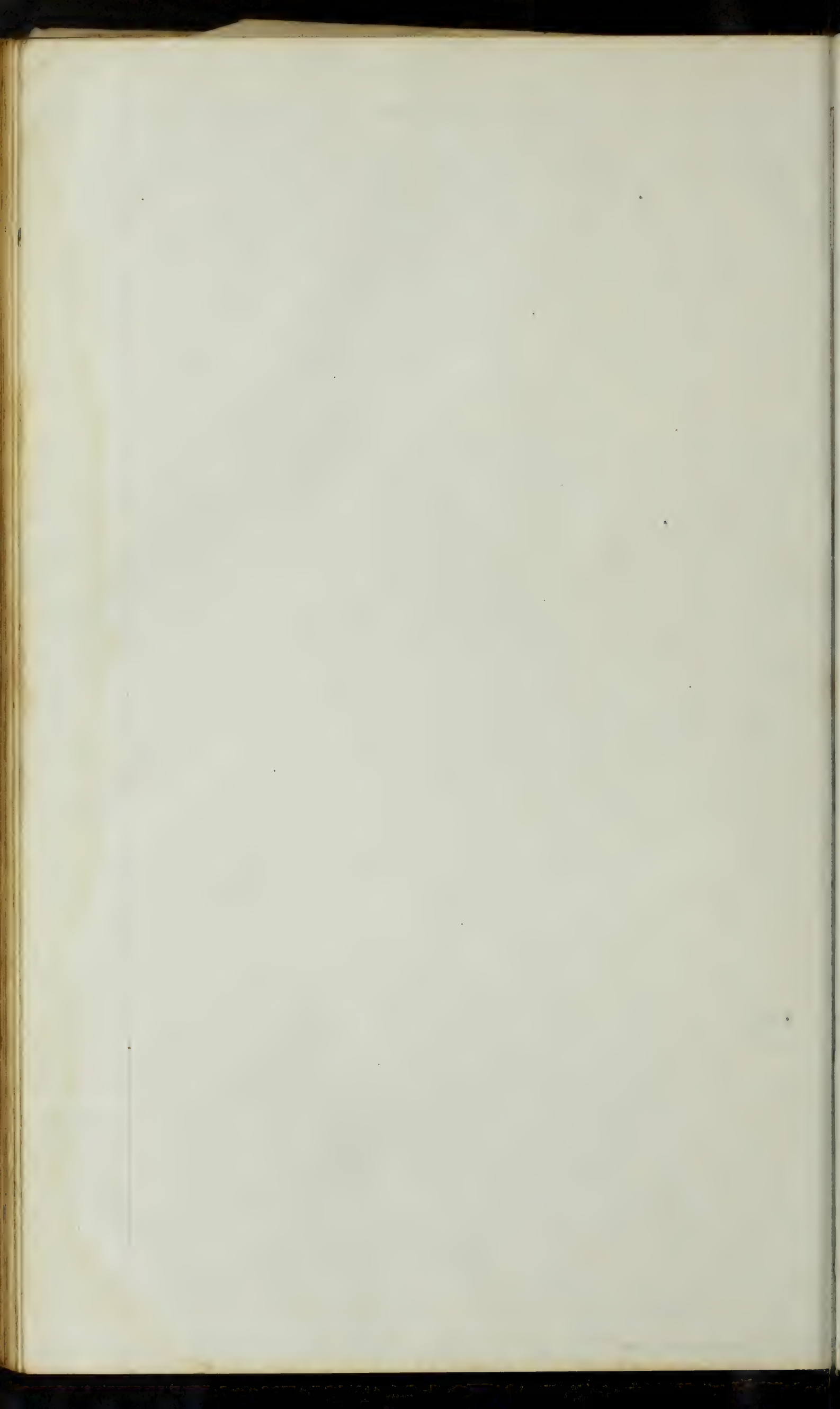


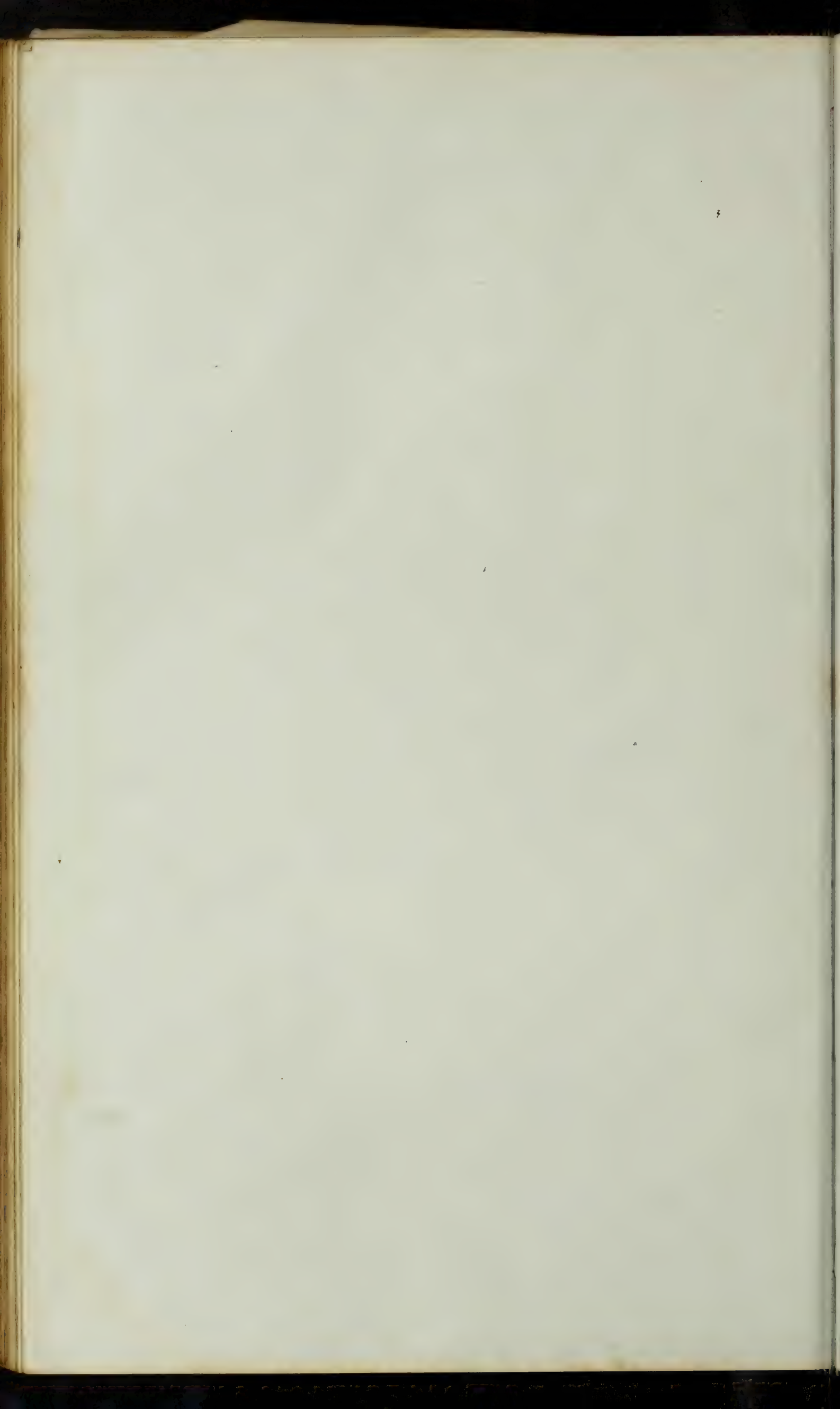


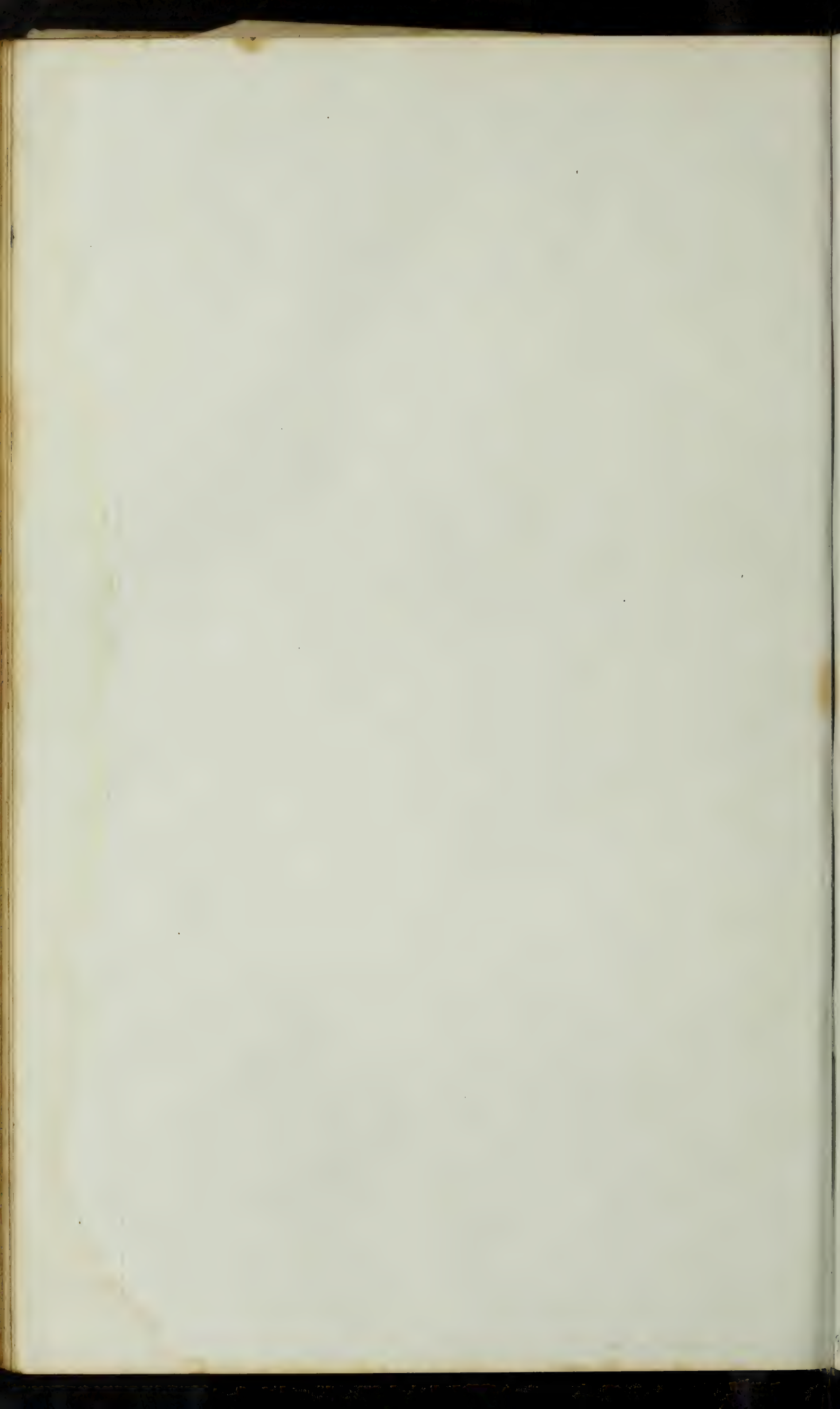


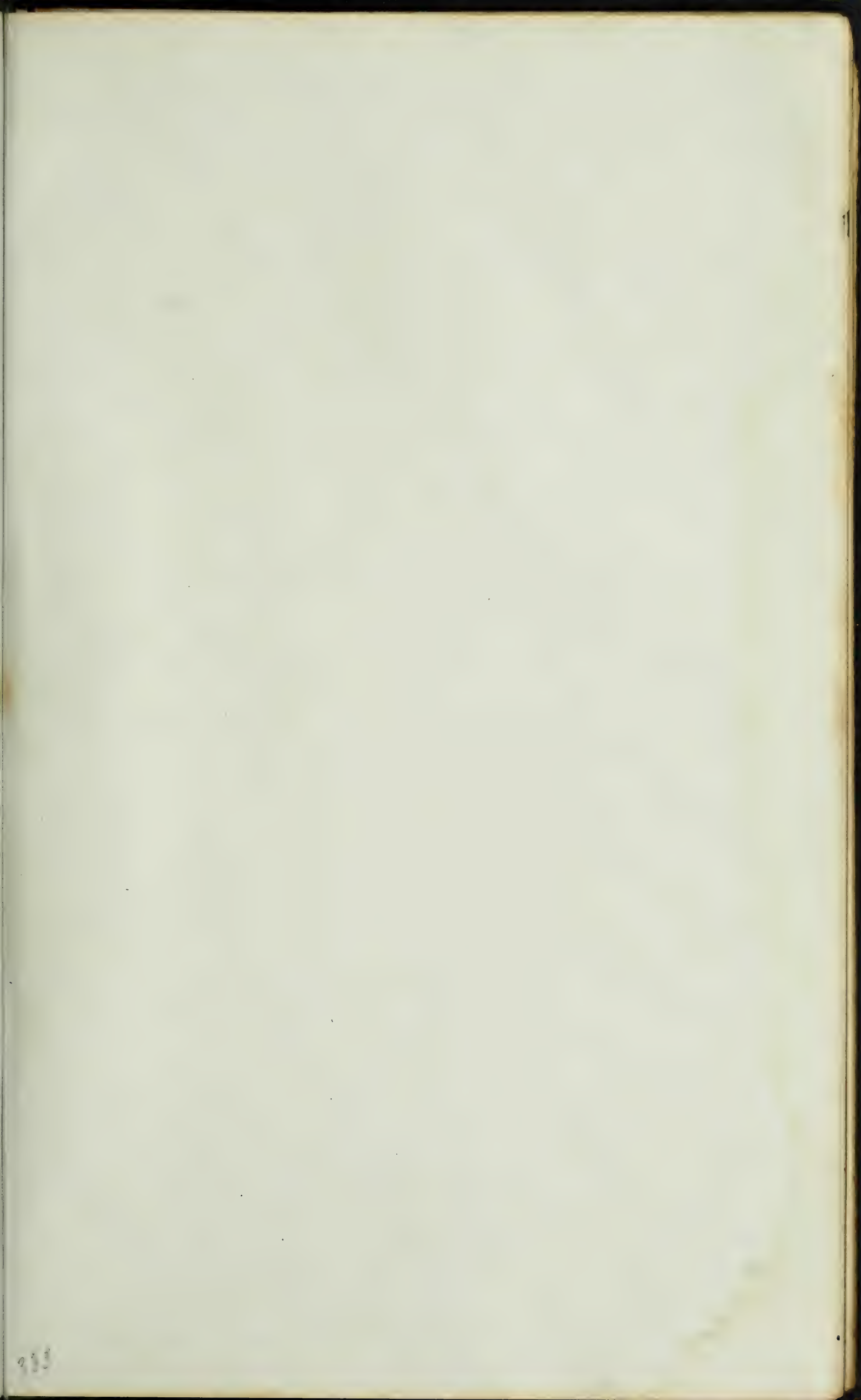


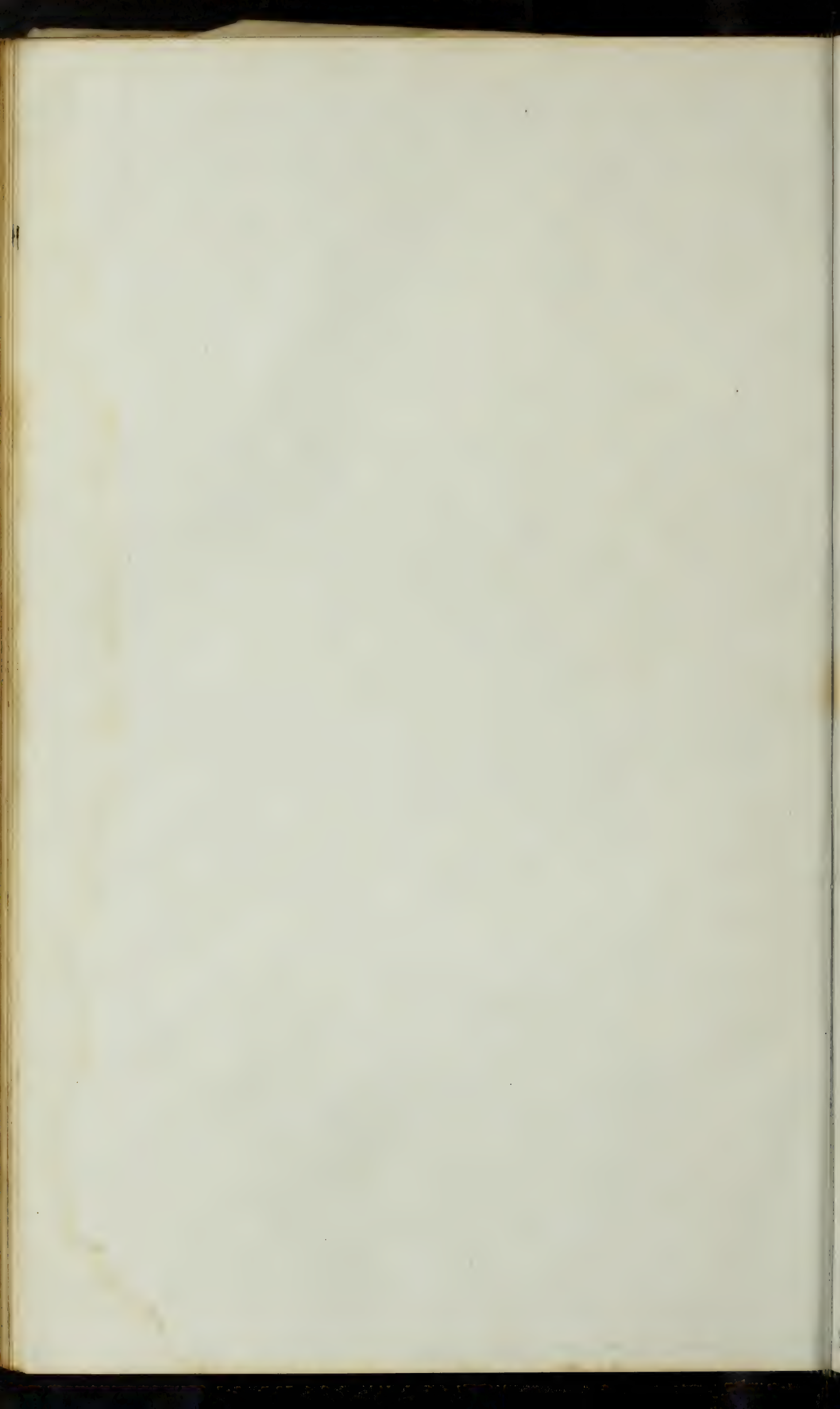


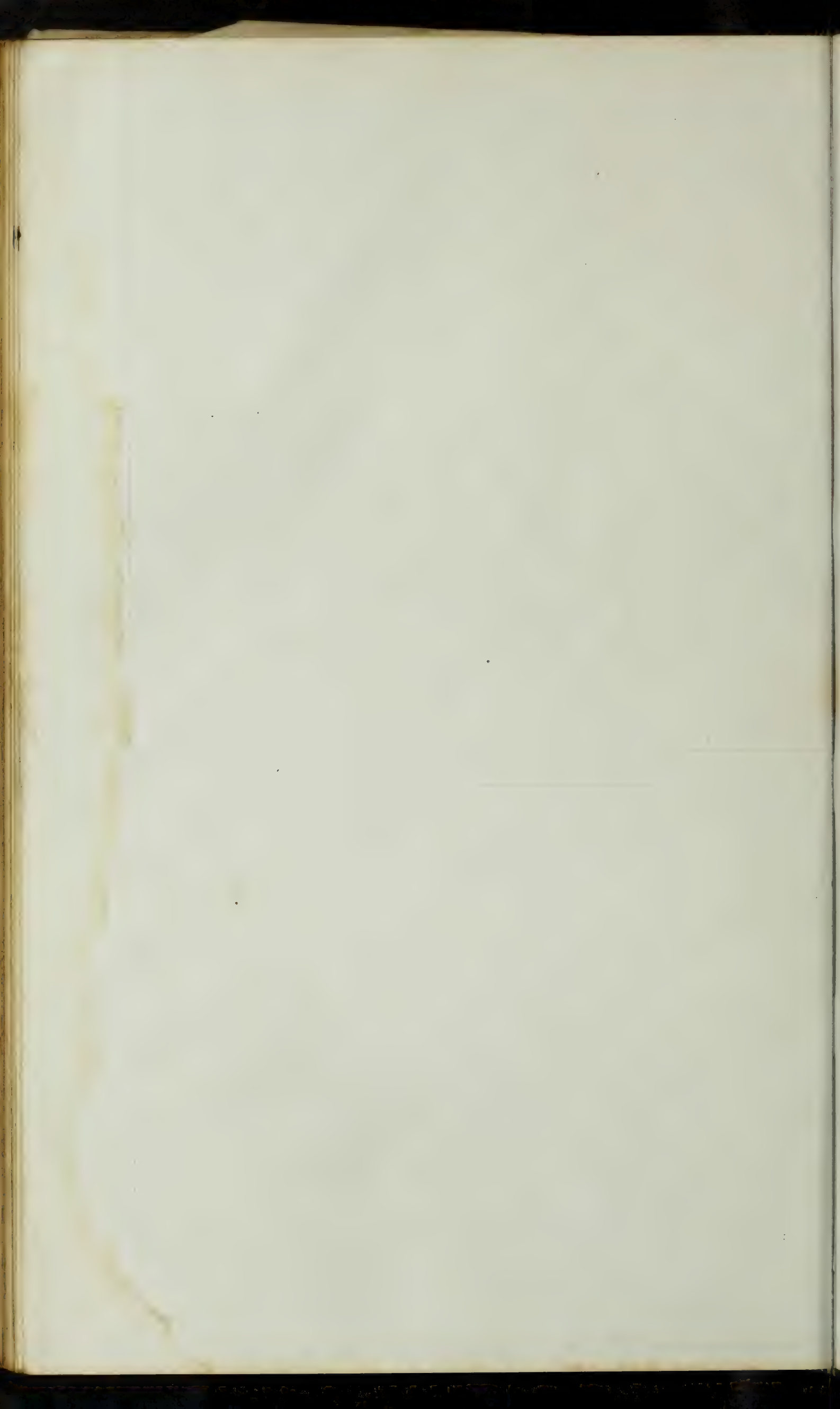


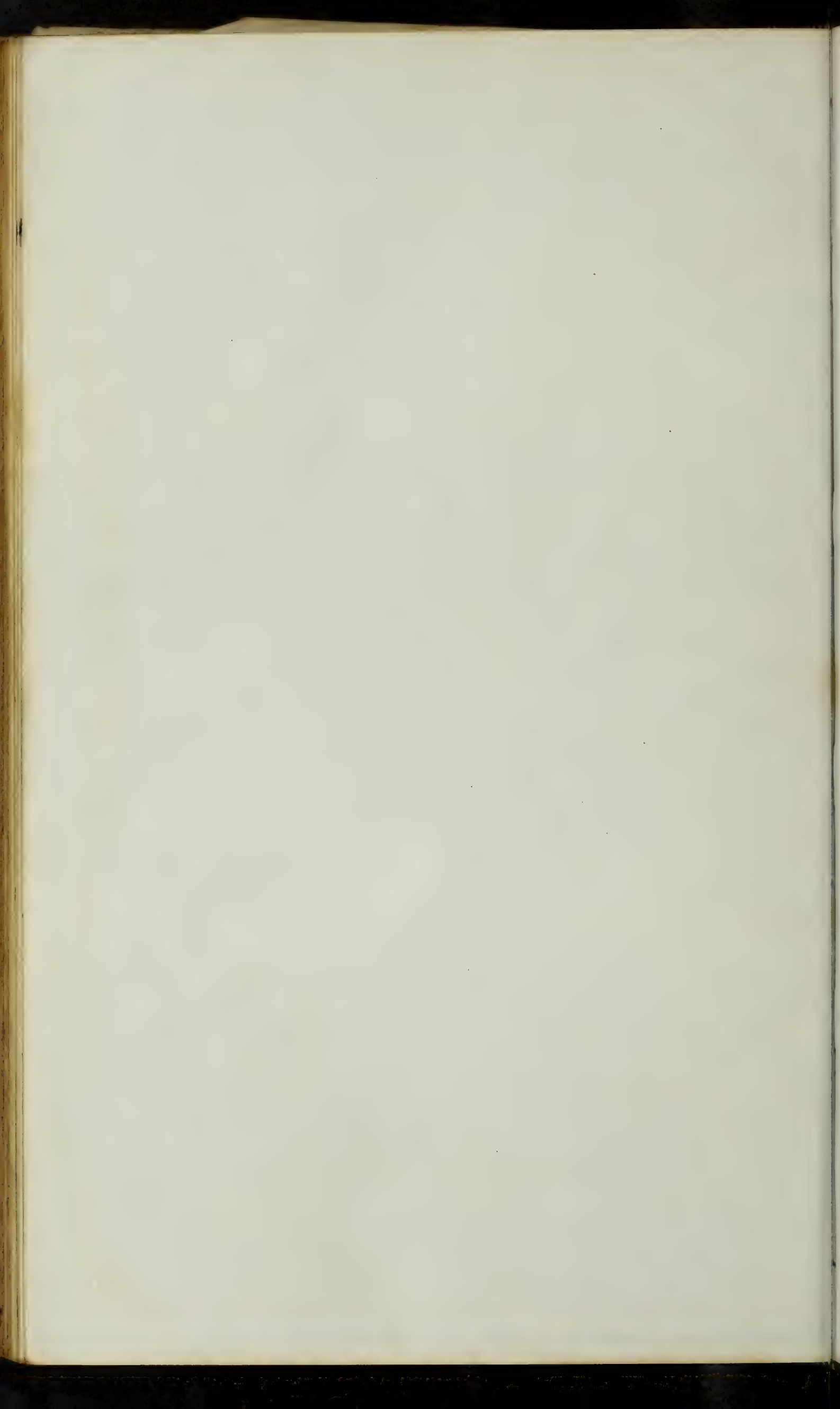


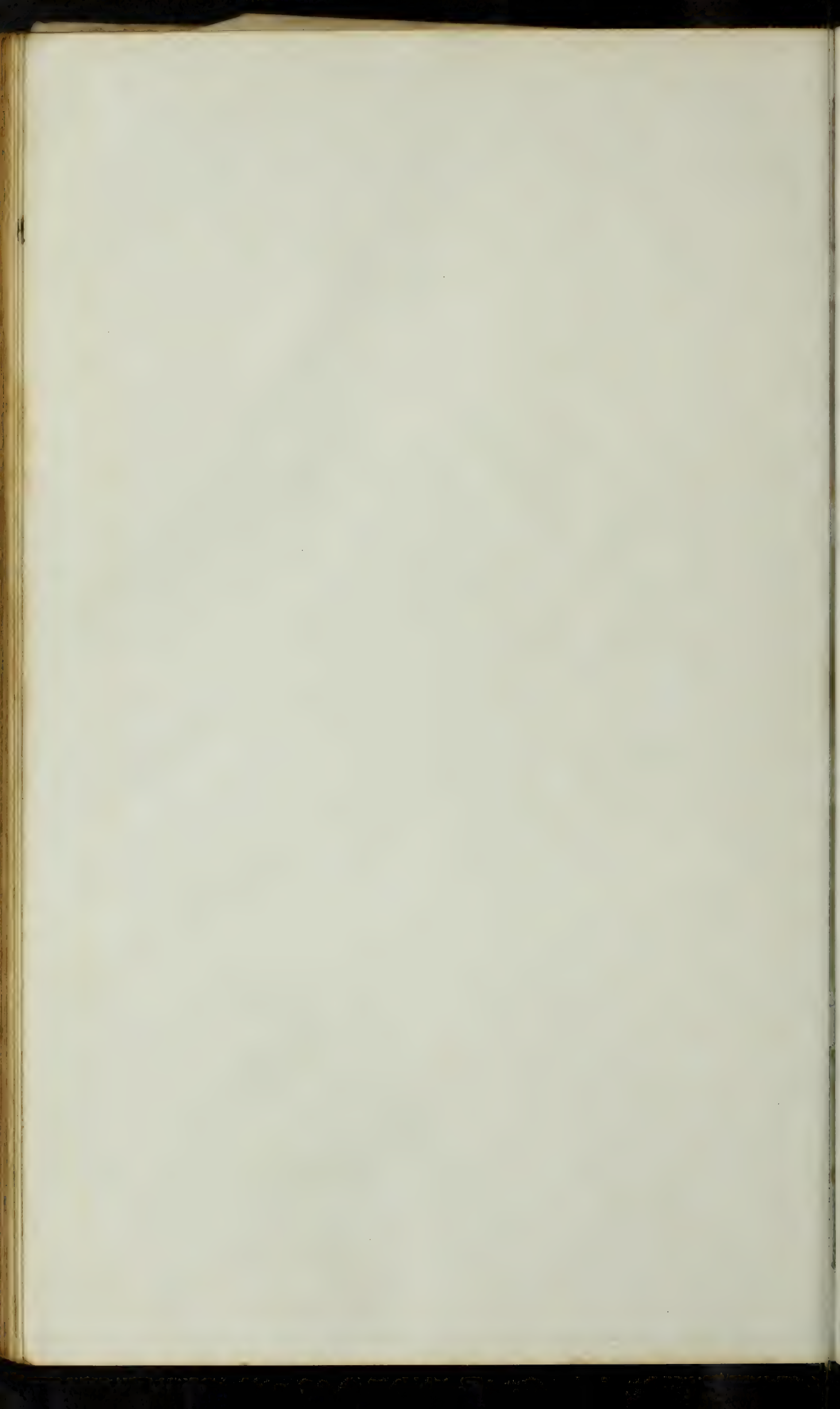


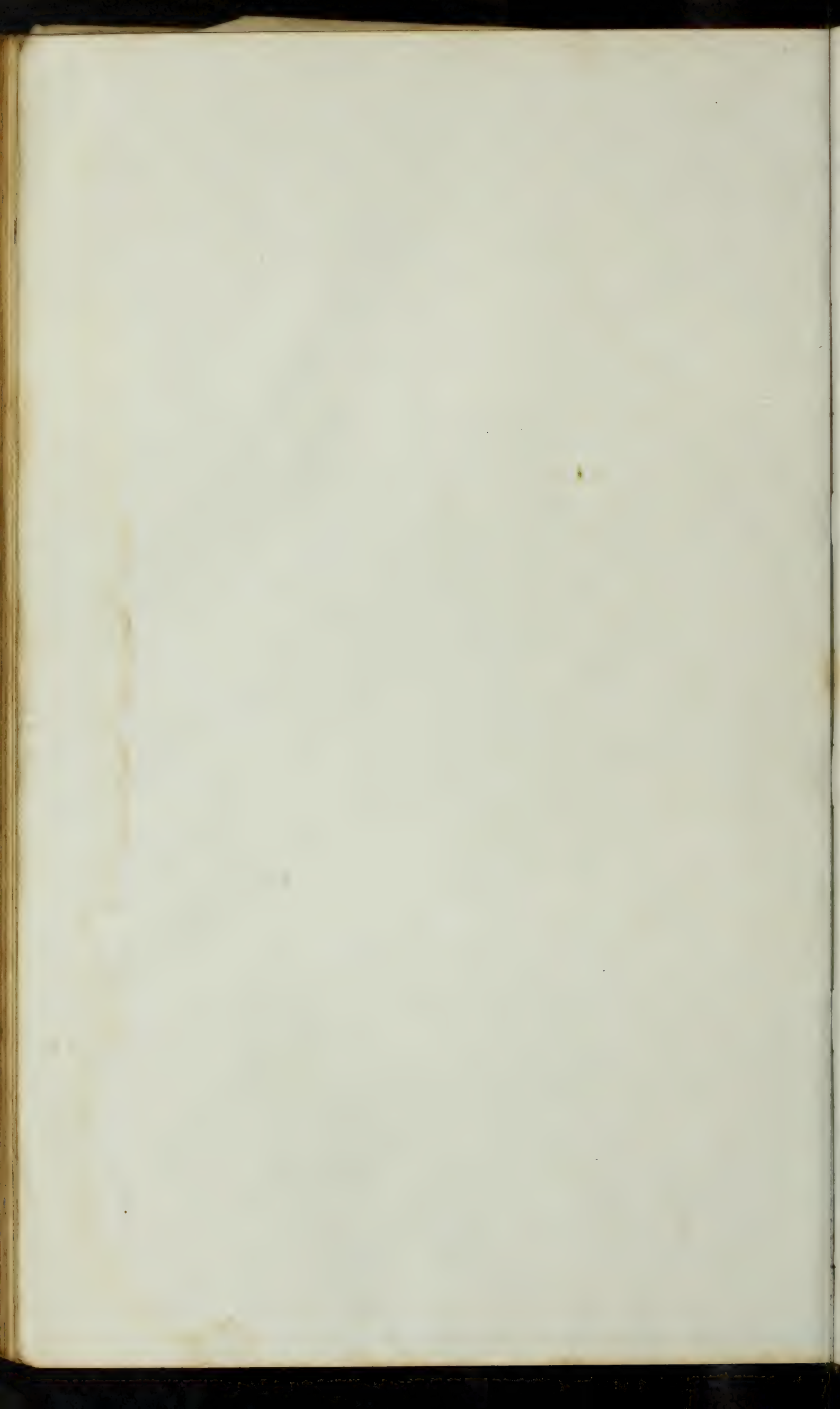


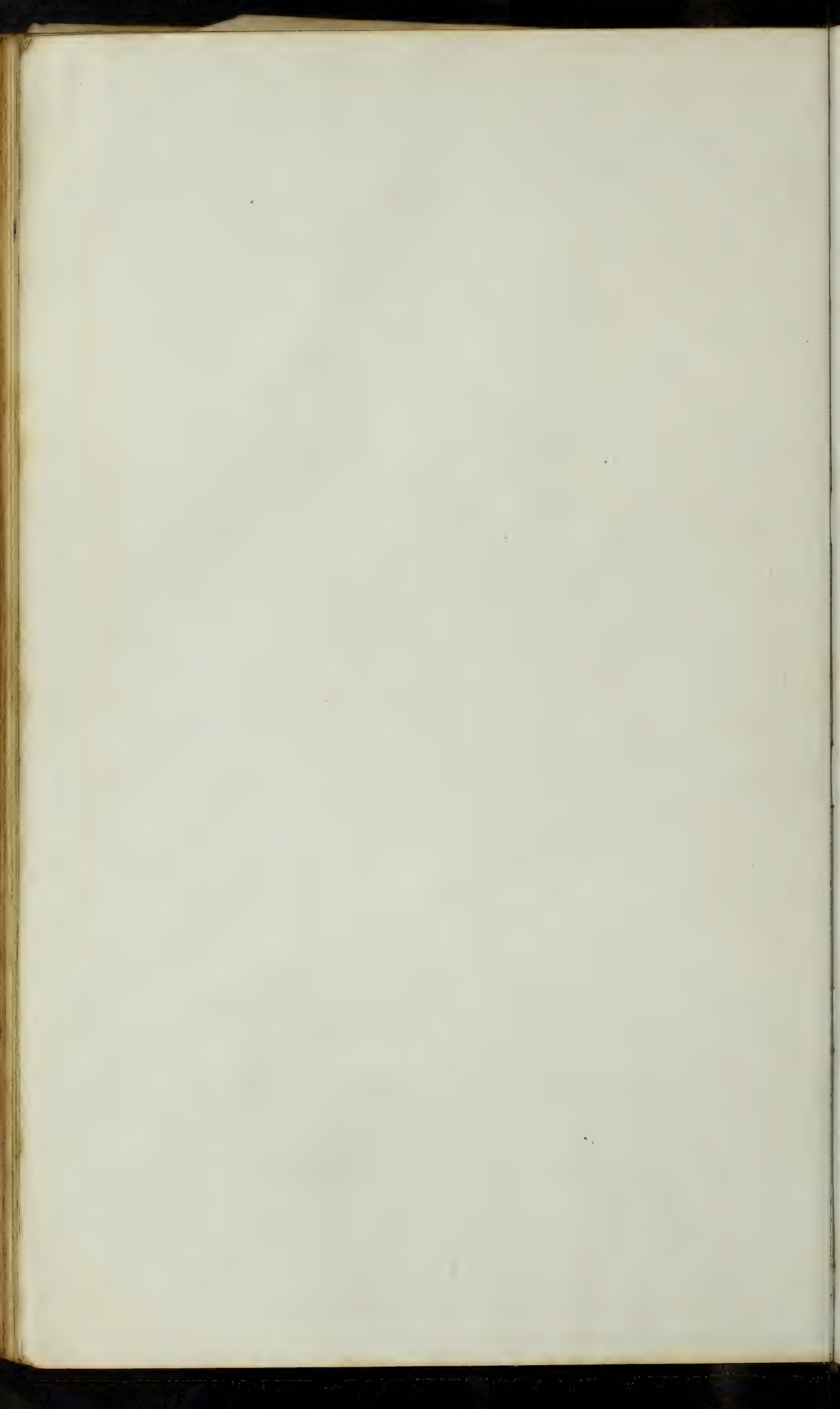












1740

Feet Stones Consumed, Cabod of

| Jan | 1872 | Jan | 1873 | Jan | 1874 | Jan | 1875 | Jan | 1876 | Jan | 1877 | Jan | 1878 | Jan | 1879 | Jan | 1880 | Jan | 1881 | Jan | 1882 | Jan | 1883 | Jan | 1884 | Jan | 1885 | Jan | 1886 | Jan | 1887 | Jan | 1888 | Jan | 1889 | Jan | 1890 | Jan | 1891 | Jan | 1892 | Jan | 1893 | Jan | 1894 | Jan | 1895 | Jan | 1896 | Jan | 1897 | Jan | 1898 | Jan | 1899 | Jan | 1900 | Jan | 1901 | Jan | 1902 | Jan | 1903 | Jan | 1904 | Jan | 1905 | Jan | 1906 | Jan | 1907 | Jan | 1908 | Jan | 1909 | Jan | 1910 | Jan | 1911 | Jan | 1912 | Jan | 1913 | Jan | 1914 | Jan | 1915 | Jan | 1916 | Jan | 1917 | Jan | 1918 | Jan | 1919 | Jan | 1920 | Jan | 1921 | Jan | 1922 | Jan | 1923 | Jan | 1924 | Jan | 1925 | Jan | 1926 | Jan | 1927 | Jan | 1928 | Jan | 1929 | Jan | 1930 | Jan | 1931 | Jan | 1932 | Jan | 1933 | Jan | 1934 | Jan | 1935 | Jan | 1936 | Jan | 1937 | Jan | 1938 | Jan | 1939 | Jan | 1940 | Jan | 1941 | Jan | 1942 | Jan | 1943 | Jan | 1944 | Jan | 1945 | Jan | 1946 | Jan | 1947 | Jan | 1948 | Jan | 1949 | Jan | 1950 | Jan | 1951 | Jan | 1952 | Jan | 1953 | Jan | 1954 | Jan | 1955 | Jan | 1956 | Jan | 1957 | Jan | 1958 | Jan | 1959 | Jan | 1960 | Jan | 1961 | Jan | 1962 | Jan | 1963 | Jan | 1964 | Jan | 1965 | Jan | 1966 | Jan | 1967 | Jan | 1968 | Jan | 1969 | Jan | 1970 | Jan | 1971 | Jan | 1972 | Jan | 1973 | Jan | 1974 | Jan | 1975 | Jan | 1976 | Jan | 1977 | Jan | 1978 | Jan | 1979 | Jan | 1980 | Jan | 1981 | Jan | 1982 | Jan | 1983 | Jan | 1984 | Jan | 1985 | Jan | 1986 | Jan | 1987 | Jan | 1988 | Jan | 1989 | Jan | 1990 | Jan | 1991 | Jan | 1992 | Jan | 1993 | Jan | 1994 | Jan | 1995 | Jan | 1996 | Jan | 1997 | Jan | 1998 | Jan | 1999 | Jan | 2000 | Jan | 2001 | Jan | 2002 | Jan | 2003 | Jan | 2004 | Jan | 2005 | Jan | 2006 | Jan | 2007 | Jan | 2008 | Jan | 2009 | Jan | 2010 | Jan | 2011 | Jan | 2012 | Jan | 2013 | Jan | 2014 | Jan | 2015 | Jan | 2016 | Jan | 2017 | Jan | 2018 | Jan | 2019 | Jan | 2020 | Jan | 2021 | Jan | 2022 | Jan | 2023 | Jan | 2024 | Jan | 2025 | Jan | 2026 | Jan | 2027 | Jan | 2028 | Jan | 2029 | Jan | 2030 | Jan | 2031 | Jan | 2032 | Jan | 2033 | Jan | 2034 | Jan | 2035 | Jan | 2036 | Jan | 2037 | Jan | 2038 | Jan | 2039 | Jan | 2040 | Jan | 2041 | Jan | 2042 | Jan | 2043 | Jan | 2044 | Jan | 2045 | Jan | 2046 | Jan | 2047 | Jan | 2048 | Jan | 2049 | Jan | 2050 | Jan | 2051 | Jan | 2052 | Jan | 2053 | Jan | 2054 | Jan | 2055 | Jan | 2056 | Jan | 2057 | Jan | 2058 | Jan | 2059 | Jan | 2060 | Jan | 2061 | Jan | 2062 | Jan | 2063 | Jan | 2064 | Jan | 2065 | Jan | 2066 | Jan | 2067 | Jan | 2068 | Jan | 2069 | Jan | 2070 | Jan | 2071 | Jan | 2072 | Jan | 2073 | Jan | 2074 | Jan | 2075 | Jan | 2076 | Jan | 2077 | Jan | 2078 | Jan | 2079 | Jan | 2080 | Jan | 2081 | Jan | 2082 | Jan | 2083 | Jan | 2084 | Jan | 2085 | Jan | 2086 | Jan | 2087 | Jan | 2088 | Jan | 2089 | Jan | 2090 | Jan | 2091 | Jan | 2092 | Jan | 2093 | Jan | 2094 | Jan | 2095 | Jan | 2096 | Jan | 2097 | Jan | 2098 | Jan | 2099 | Jan | 2100 | Jan | 2101 | Jan | 2102 | Jan | 2103 | Jan | 2104 | Jan | 2105 | Jan | 2106 | Jan | 2107 | Jan | 2108 | Jan | 2109 | Jan | 2110 | Jan | 2111 | Jan | 2112 | Jan | 2113 | Jan | 2114 | Jan | 2115 | Jan | 2116 | Jan | 2117 | Jan | 2118 | Jan | 2119 | Jan | 2120 | Jan | 2121 | Jan | 2122 | Jan | 2123 | Jan | 2124 | Jan | 2125 | Jan | 2126 | Jan | 2127 | Jan | 2128 | Jan | 2129 | Jan | 2130 | Jan | 2131 | Jan | 2132 | Jan | 2133 | Jan | 2134 | Jan | 2135 | Jan | 2136 | Jan | 2137 | Jan | 2138 | Jan | 2139 | Jan | 2140 | Jan | 2141 | Jan | 2142 | Jan | 2143 | Jan</ |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-------|

Brace

| Month | Day | Item | Quantity | Unit |
|-------|-----|------|----------|------|
| Apr | 1 | Cask | 4 1/2 | lb |
| May | 2 | Cask | 4 1/2 | lb |
| June | 3 | Cask | 4 1/2 | lb |
| July | 13 | Cask | 4 1/2 | lb |
| Aug | 13 | Cask | 1 1/4 | Bags |
| Sept | 3 | Cask | 1 1/2 | Bags |
| Oct | 11 | Cask | 4 1/2 | lb |
| 1874 | | | | |

March 2 28 sac

Apr 5 " " "
 April 19 8 Sacks flour } Mar 30 6 Bags E.
 Apr 24 one cask of Bread
 May 11 8 Sacks of flour
 May 18 one cask of Bread
 June 11 10 sacks of flour
 June 12 one cask of Bread
 July 21 8 sacks of flour
 July 30 one cask of Bread
 Aug 22 " " "
 Sep 8 " " "
 in Aug 29 8 Sacks of Flour
 Oct 2 " " "
 Oct 12 one cask of Bread
 December 8 " " "
 Decem 8 = 8 Sacks of Flour
 Decem 28 " " "
 Jan 21 " " "
 february 10 = 7 Sacks of flour

| Beef | Bulls | Pork | | |
|---------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| July 6 | 1 | July | 30 | 1 |
| July 12 | 1 | Aug | 27 | 1 |
| July 19 | 1 | Sep | 12 | 1 |
| July 23 | 1 | Sep | 29 | 1 |
| Aug 4 | 1 | Oct | 12 | 1 |
| Aug 11 | 1 | Oct | 15 | 1 |
| Aug 17 | 1 | Oct | 29 | 1 |
| Aug 23 | 1 | Decem | 9 | 1 |
| Aug 30 | 1 | Dec | 20 | 1 |
| Sep 6 | 1 | Dec | 30 | 1 |
| Sep 13 | 1 | Jan | 20 | 1 |
| Sep 25 | 1 | Jan | 28 | 1 |
| Oct 12 | 1 | Feb | 15 | 1 |
| Oct 25 | 1 | Mar | 6 | 1 |
| | | Mar | 29 | 1 |

Nov 4 = 1
 Nov 14 = 1
 Decem 9 = 1
 Dec 20 = 1
 Dec 30 = 1
 Jan 9 = 1
 Jan 15 = 1
 Jan 20 = 1
 Jan 29 = 1
 Feb 5 = 1
 Feb 15 = 1
 Feb 24 = 1
 Mar 6 = 1
 Mar 20 = 1
 Apr 1 = 1
 April 14 = 1
 April 24 = 1

*Lauges of the Oil reseeded from Bark Attamboul
On freight*

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 308 | 224 |
| 284 | 228 |
| 140 | 278 |
| 281 | 210 |
| 207 | 236 |
| 217 | 295 |
| 281 | 276 |
| 251 | 165 |
| 291 | 174 |
| 240 | 212 |
| 272 | 249 |
| 145 | 179 |
| 126 | 162 |
| 276 | 163 |
| 316 | 215 |
| 240 | 275 |
| 291 | 203 |
| 279 | 28 |
| 296 | 146 |
| 108 | 28 |
| 142 | 186 |
| 148 | 243 |
| 190 | 29 |
| 130 | 160 |
| 130 | 127 |
| 112 | 213 |
| 128 | 140 |
| 234 | 486 |
| 282 | 168 |
| 316 | 235 |
| 302 | |
| 230 | |
| 186 | |
| 172 | |

Coconut Oil

190
189
211
43
28

Black fish

Jan 13. 1872

Coiled three new Coils of Towline for boat line
Jan 3rd One new Coil for boats line.

Jan 23rd 1 new Coil.

Must take One Coal of 1 inch Rope for running Riggins

Saturday coiled our lines for the Boats

Decemter 4 Reared up 4 coils of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ Rope for Running Riggins
and Boat Falls

12 15 18 A

| | | | |
|------|----|---|----|
| Feb | 9 | 1 | lb |
| Mar | 9 | 1 | lb |
| Apr | 10 | 1 | lb |
| May | 26 | 1 | lb |
| June | 7 | 1 | lb |
| July | 16 | 1 | lb |
| Aug | 27 | 1 | lb |
| Sept | 22 | 1 | lb |
| Oct | 14 | 1 | lb |
| Nov | 9 | 1 | lb |
| Dec | 18 | 1 | lb |
| Jan | 25 | 1 | lb |

Butter

March the 1st 1874

April 3rd 1 task of Codfish Cattle

May 1st 1 task of Butter

June 1st 1 task of Butter

July 1st 1 task of Butter

Aug 1st 1 task of Butter

Sept 1st 1 task of Butter

Oct 31 1 task of Butter

January Saturday 25th 1874

1 task of Butter

May Sunday 1 task of Butter

August Friday 1 task of Butter

Nov 1st 1 task of Butter

March 1st 1874

March 2nd 1 lb

April 4th 1 lb

May 4th 1 lb

June 30th 1 lb

July 25th 1 lb

August 24th 1 lb

October 2nd 1 lb

October 2nd 1 lb

1874

March Monday 2nd 1 task of Butter

May Tuesday 12th 1 task of Butter

August Monday 8th 1 task of Butter

October Saturday 10th 1 task of Butter

December Saturday 31st 1 task of Butter

January Saturday 31st 1 task of Butter

April Monday 11th 1 task of Butter

Feb 27th 1 lb

March 21 1 lb

April 25th 1 lb

May 30th 1 lb

June 28th 1 lb

July 30th 1 lb

Aug 25th 1 lb

Jan 26th 1875

Feb 25th 1 lb

July 23 1 lb

Oct 12 1 lb

Decem 4 1 lb

Molasses

April 1st

April 30

June 1st

July 3th

July 29th

Sept 4th

Oct 9th

Nov 19th

Oct 1st 1891 July 2nd 1891
16th 3 20

| | | | |
|-----|-----|--------|-----|
| 204 | 219 | July 4 | 1.8 |
| 205 | 156 | 278 | 1.8 |
| 206 | 122 | 280 | 1.8 |
| 207 | 173 | 281 | 1.8 |
| 208 | 188 | 282 | 1.8 |
| 209 | 206 | 283 | 1.8 |
| 210 | 327 | 284 | 1.8 |
| 211 | | 285 | 1.8 |
| 212 | | 286 | 1.8 |
| 213 | | 287 | 1.8 |
| 214 | | 288 | 1.8 |
| 215 | | 289 | 1.8 |
| 216 | | 290 | 1.8 |
| 217 | | 291 | 1.8 |
| 218 | | 292 | 1.8 |
| 219 | | 293 | 1.8 |
| 220 | | 294 | 1.8 |
| 221 | | 295 | 1.8 |
| 222 | | 296 | 1.8 |
| 223 | | 297 | 1.8 |
| 224 | | 298 | 1.8 |
| 225 | | 299 | 1.8 |
| 226 | | 300 | 1.8 |

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| 1.01 | 2.8 |
| 2.00 | |
| 1.12 | |
| 2.73 | |
| 2.70 | |
| 2.56 | |
| 2.87 | |
| 2.87 | |
| 2.54 | |
| 2.50 | |

1. 100
 2 58
 3 54
 4 44
 5 31
 6 28
 7 23
 8 20
 9 15
 10 10
 11 8
 12 5
 13 3
 14 2
 15 1

| 20 | Shearin R | Head Cat |
|----|-----------|----------|
| 63 | 1.55 | July 23 |
| 84 | 1.24 | 3.36 |
| 14 | 84 | 3.30 |
| 79 | 2.72 | 3.04 |
| 46 | 2.76H | 3.01 |
| 68 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 12 | 2.93 | 2.95 |
| 00 | 1.83 | 3.41 |
| 42 | 1.56 | 3.45 |
| 51 | 2.52 | 3.10 |
| 40 | 2.87 | 2.75 |
| 87 | 2.08 | 2.48 |
| 81 | 1.94 | 2.47 |

1 10 1
 5 10 1
 5 15 1
 5 20 1
 22 25 1
 5 13 7
 4 24 8
 8 20 0
 1 100
 4 100

February 6 1873
Spirm April 17

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 146 | 231 |
| 140 | 147 |
| 152 | 222 |
| 274 | 222 |
| 262 | 319 |
| 263 | 189 |
| 260 | 111 |
| | 186 |
| | 234 |
| | 186 |

May 3 1822
250
370
July 22

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 180 | 230 |
| 120 | 229 |
| 113 | 216 |
| 110 | 288 |
| 166 | 294 |
| 189 | 293 |

| | | |
|-----|----|---|
| Aug | 21 | 9 |
| 148 | 33 | 9 |
| 150 | 27 | 3 |
| 181 | 24 | 6 |
| 193 | 24 | 4 |
| | 21 | 0 |

| | |
|------------|-----|
| 139 | 216 |
| 50 | 228 |
| 98 | 208 |
| <u>146</u> | 248 |
| 137 | 235 |
| | 115 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 |
| 2 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| 3 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 0 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 2 | 1 | 140 |
| 34 | | |
| 25 | 0 | 171 |
| 118 | | |

Jan 13 1876

Sperm

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | 9 | 5 |
| 2 | 5 | 5 |
| 2 | 7 | 9 |
| 3 | 2 | 6 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 8 |

106
206
246
909

